

A VOCABULARY

THE KAFIR LANGUAGE.

BY JOHN AYLIFF,

WESLEYAN MISSIONARY IN KAFFRARIA.

LONDON:

SOLD AT THE WESLEYAN MISSION-HOUSE,
BISHOPSGATE-STREET-WITHIN.

1846.

The copyright of this thesis vests in the author. No quotation from it or information derived from it is to be published without full acknowledgement of the source. The thesis is to be used for private study or non-commercial research purposes only.

Published by the University of Cape Town (UCT) in terms of the non-exclusive license granted to UCT by the author.

INTRODUCTION.

FEW persons, but those actually engaged in the Mission work, can form any idea of the difficulties presenting themselves to a Missionary on his entering his field of labour ; the principal of which is his being unacquainted with the language of the people among whom he dwells. This difficulty is considerably heightened with a people who possess no books, as was the case with the Kafir nation previous to their intercourse with Missionaries. The Missionary on entering Kafirland was necessitated to obtain an interpreter, who was either a Hottentot, or some other native speaking the Dutch language, no others then being procurable : to make himself understood by his interpreter, he had to study the Dutch language, and the acquirement of the Kafir necessarily

became a secondary consideration. To obviate this difficulty, and to render the acquirement of the Kafir language a matter of greater facility, and that of the Dutch irrelevant to its attainment, has been the principal inducement to the author's prosecuting the work during the few and brief intervals of labour which fall to the lot of a Missionary.

The Kafir language being that of an uncivilized people, a paucity of words expressive of articles used by civilized nations will be observable. Hence the number of foreign words incorporated into it, which are in most instances derived from the Dutch or Hottentot languages ; their migratory habits having frequently brought them into contact with the Dutch colonists and Hottentots.

From their ignorance of divine revelation, great difficulties were experienced by the earlier Missionaries to find appropriate terms whereby to describe the being and attributes of the Deity.

No legitimate word existing in Kafir to express the being of the Deity, a Hottentot word, *Utixo*, which has been incorporated into the language, was taken up by the

early Missionaries, and has continued in use ever since, though by the Hottentots pronounced *Utiixa*; the literal meaning of which, as near as can be ascertained, (the Hottentot language being now nearly extinct, and that people all using the Dutch,) is, "my arm or strength:" *ti* being the possessive pronoun "my," and *xwa* meaning "arm or strength." It is difficult to decide what idea a Kafir forms in his mind from the use of the word, as he generally uses it as an exclamation or invocation when he sneezes; but, unless under Missionary instruction, it fails to produce any reverence. Numerous and varied have been the opinions entertained as to the propriety of using this word as an appellation of the Divine Being; some maintaining that the word *Uhlanga** would be far more appropriate.

* The description given by the Kafirs of the *Uhlanga*, though implicit reliance cannot be placed on it, as their traditions descend orally from father to son, in consequence of their being ignorant of the art of writing and having no books, is, that it is a cavern in the east, where all the productions of the earth grew spontaneously luxuriant, and whence emanated the whole of created beings; first cattle, next mankind, and consecutively the various beasts, birds, &c.: that many

This appears to have been the idea formed by the poet Pringle, who supposed it literally to allude to the apotheosis of one of the early Chieftains. Hence, in a poem called "Makanna's Gathering," he makes Makanna exclaim, "Hark! it is Uhlanga's voice."

But as the word *Utxiro* is now so generally used, and no Kafir but understands the meaning of the same, it is doubtful if any utility would accrue from changing it.

No word being found in their language to express "faith," necessity has compelled the use of the word *uku kolwa*, literally, "to approve." Also for the same reason *ubungcwele*, literally, "purity," is used to express "holiness."

One great peculiarity in the language is, that the women speak a dialect, or rather numerous words, widely different to those used by the men. This arises from a custom called *uku hlonipa*, whereby the women are prohibited using their

unsuccessful attempts were made to domesticate cattle, till, one day, allured by the smell of blood, the cattle hastened to the spot, and, bellowing round it, were surrounded and taken by mankind; by whom they have been retained as a domestic animal ever since.

male relatives' names, or the emphatic syllable of the same in any word. There being no proper names in Kafir, a name is in some instances formed by adding the prefix *um* to a noun or verb, and in others by some abrupt or fantastical termination to nouns. Hence arises the difference of words used by women of different clans ; one will make use of a word that another, of a different clan, or even family, will not presume to use, but must appropriate some other word, lest she should name her husband, or some other male relative. A few examples are here given :—

ENGLISH.	KAFIR.	WOMEN.
Afar	Kude	Kutse
After, or Behind	Emoa	Empeta
Age	Ubudala	Ubutsala
Air	Umoya	Umklenge-twa
To Anoint	Uku tambisa	Uku tyakisa
To Arrive	Uku fika	Uku tekela
Behold !	Bona !	Lozela !
Bosom	Isifuba	Isinamba
Butterfly	Ibadi	Ivivani
Boy	Inkwenkwe	Ixagi
Debt	Ityala	Iwuko

ENGLISH.	KAFIR.	WOMEN.
A Defence, or		
Shield	Ikaka	Isiketa
To Despise	Uku dela	Uku eela
Dream	Ipupa	Itongo
A Dug	Ibele	Inyiso
Egg	Iqanda	Ityanda

JOHN AYLIFF.

HASLOPE-HILLS,
October 6th, 1843.

A VOCABULARY OF THE KAFIR LANGUAGE.

A

A, the first letter of the Kafir alphabet, corresponding in sound to *a* in the English word “father”

A, as an indefinite article, is supplied by the prefixes of the nouns ; thus, A man, *In-doda*. A servant, *Isi-caka*. A river, *Umlambo*

Abandon, *v. a.* *Uku-yeka*, *uku-lahla*, *uku-ncama*. To abandon a friend, *Uku-lahla umhlobo*. The man has abandoned his wife, *Indoda i m yekile*, or, *I m lahlile umfazi wayo*. The cow has abandoned her calf, *Imazi i yi bakule inkonyana yayo*. He abandoned me to the enemy, *Wa di lahlela impi*, or, *Wa di lahlela empini*. He has given up his law-suit, *Uncamile ityala lake*. He has abandoned all hopes of finding his

B

- horse, *U li ncamile ihashe lake, akasa li funi noku li funa*
- Abandoned, *part.* (given up, forsaken.) *Yikiwe, lahliwe, bukulwe, ncanyiwe*
- Abandoned, *adj.* (evil, corrupt, wicked.) *Kohlakele, innchwangu.* An abandoned or wicked person, *Umtu o nennchwangu*
- Abase, *v. a.* (to humble or depress.) *Uku goba, uku bandezela.* To humble one's pride, *Uku kupa iratshi lomtu*
- Abash, *v. a.* *Ukw'enza inkloni, uku-danisa*
- Abate, *v. n.* (to grow less, to decrease.) *Ukuncipa, uku punguleka, uku damba, uku tsama.* The number decreases, *Inani liya ncipa.* The pain abates, *Ubuklunu buya damba.* His anger is abated, *Umsindo wake u dambile.* The swelling abates, *Uku dumba kuya tsama.* The rain abates, *Imvula iya tula.* The wind abates, *Umoya uya damba*
- Abater, *s.* *Umncipisi, &c.*
- Abbreviate, *v. a.* (to shorten.) *Ukw'enza 'mfutshane, uku finyeza, uku nqumla.* Come, cut that tale short, *Ude u nqumle leyo 'mbali*
- Abet, *v. a.* *Uku telekisa, Ukw'omeleza.* To abet or encourage a person to quarrel or fight, *Uku telekisa umtu a lwe.* To abet or encourage a person to persevere in any affair, *Ukw'omeleza umtu a ze a nyamezele entweni*

Abettor, s. Umtelekisi, umomelezi

Abhor, v. a. Ukuzonda, uku tiya

Abhorrence, s. Inzondo

Abide, v. n. Ukuhlala, uku ma. He abode a long time at that place, *Wa hlala futi kuyo lo 'ndawo*. He abides or dwells among the Tembookies, *Umi eba-Tenjini*. To abide in sin, *Uka hlala esonweni*. I am determined to abide by it, do what you will, *Yenza into u y'enzayo andigu-quki ku lo 'ndawo*. I cannot abide in the house for the smoke, *Umsi uya di kupa enjlwini*

Ability, s. Amanjla, ukwomelela, ukwazi

Abject, s. (a low, mean person.) Injlonjlo, udwai. What poor abject or cast-away is that? *Ludwai lwapina olo?*

Abject, adj. Ukuba yinjlonjlo, uku ba ludwai, kohlakele

Able, adj. (strong.) Ukuba namanjla, omelele. He is not able to do it, *Aka namanjla o kw'enza lo'nto*. An able-bodied man, *Umtu o womeleleyo*. To make able or strong, *Ukunika amanjla*, or *ukw' omeleza*. (Skilful.) Uku ba nobulumko, or lumkile. An able speaker, *Iciko*. To be able to read and write, *Ukw'azi uku lesesha noku bala*. I am not able to walk, *Andi namanjla noku hamba*. He is just now able or beginning to walk after his illness, *Ebesi fanji ku xa*

a qala uku cotoza kaloku. Is your child able to walk alone yet? *Umtwana wako usele kw'azi uku zihambela na?*

Abode, *s.* Ikaya, umzi, inkalo, isikunjla

Abolish, *v. a.* Uku bubisa, . uku tshabalalisa, uku pelisa

Abortion, *s.* (an untimely birth.) Uku puma isisu, isiqomfo, impunzo

Uku puma is used when a woman miscarries. *Uku-qomfa*, when she procures abortion. *Uku punza* is used exclusively of animals when they cast their young. She has miscarried, *Isisu sake si pumile*. She has procured abortion, *U qomfile*. The cow has cast her calf, *Imazi i punzile*.

Above, *adv. and prep.* Pezu, pezulu, gapezu, gapezulu, enkla, gasenkla, genkla. One sat above, the other below, *Omnye wahlala genkla, omnye wa hlala gezantsi*. Above all things, *Gapezu kwento zonke*. Above, in heaven, *Pezulu ezulwini*. If he is above ground, I will find him, *Ukuba u seko emhlabeni do m fumana*. How proud he is! he is quite above us, *Asi nokuba u neratshi, aka si boni*. His head was still above the water, *Inkloko yake ibisa velile emanzini*

Abound, *v. n.* Ukw'anela, uku ba ninzi. The grace of God abounds, or is sufficient, *Ufefe luka Tixo lw'anele*. The country abounds in corn this year, *Asi nokuba ama-*

zimba ma ninzi nonyaka, or, *Ilizwe li tye-bile gamazimba nonyaka*

About, *adv. and prep.* Ga, ge, gas. Where is the horse I spoke about? *Li pina ihashe e da teta galo?* What were you talking about? *Beni teta ganto nina?* The people that live about Graham's Town, *Abantu abe miyo gasi Rini*. About the house, *Gassenjlwini*. He arrived about noon, *Wafika gasemini emkulu*. Come, get about that job, *U de u qale lo'nto*. What are they crying about? *Ba lilela'nto nina?* About the latter end of the book, *Gasckupeleni kwenncwadi*. Mind what you are about, *Lumka into u y'enzayo*. That path is a long way about, *Lo'njlela iya jikela kakulu*, or *iya zekelela*. The people are not of one mind about that, *Abantu aba'zwi nye galonto*. I am about starting, *Di hlalela uku hamba*. All this noise is about you, *Li'ngxokozelo yonke i gave*. What a long while you are about milking, *Asi nokuba u senga kade*. To turn about, *Uku jika*, or *uku guquka*

Abreast, *adv.* (even with, or side by side.) Gokulungelelana. Let us walk abreast, *Masi hambe gokulungelelana*. They are abreast, or side by side, *Ba lungelene*.

Abridge, *v. a.* Uku finyeza, uku ncipisa

Abrogate, *v. a.* Ukububisa, uku tshabalalisa

Abruptly, *adv.* (suddenly, without any warn-

ing.) Gebaquo, gokuzuma, gokwalama. He came upon us abruptly, or unawares, *Wa si baqa*. He did it abruptly, without giving us any warning, *We'nsa gebaquo enga si xelelanga*. The enemy came upon us abruptly, or suddenly, *Impi ya si zuma*, or *ye za gokuzuma*

Abscond, *v. n.* Ukuzimela, ukuqwesha

Absconder, *s.* Umzimele, izimela

Absence, *s.* Ukungabiko, ukubangabiko. Your absence has occasioned us trouble, *Ukungabiko kwako ku si xakile*

Absent, *adj.*

The Kafirs have no word for absent: they simply say a thing is not present. The person is not present, *Umtu aka ko*. The horse is away, or absent, *ihashe ali ko*.

Absolve, *v. a.* (in a judicial sense.) Uku gwebela; (in a religious sense,) Uku xolela, or Uku kulula

Absolution, *s.* Ukugwetyelwa, uxolelo

Absorb, *v. a.* (to suck or dry up.) Ukw'omisa.

• The sun absorbs the dew, *Ilanga li y'omisa umbete*

Absorbed, *part.* Omile, tshile. The dew is absorbed, *Umbete w'omile*. The water is absorbed, *Amanzi a tshile*

Abstain, *v. n.* Uku zila. To abstain from food, *Uku zila ukutya*. To abstain from pleasures, *Uku zila iziyolo*

N. B. This verb is generally confined by the Kafirs to that superstitious abstinence from certain kinds of food at different periods which is to be found among them : but it may be used in a general sense.

Abstemiousness, *s.* (in reference to food.)

Ubuncatu. An abstemious person, *Umtu o yinncatu*

Abstinence, *s.* Inzilo, ukuzila

Abstract, *v. a.* Uku capula

Abundance, *s.* Ubuninzi, ukuba ninzi. What an abundance of cattle! *Mawo! ubu-ninzi benkomo!* There is an abundance of grass, *Utyani bu bonke*

Abundant, *adj.* Ninzi, mninzi

Abuse, *v. a.* (to misuse, to ill-use.) Ukw'ona. Why do you abuse the horse thus? *Yinina ukuba u l'one ihashe kangaka?* To abuse by hard names, *Uku tuka*

Abuse, *s.* Ukw'oniwa kwento, isituko

Abuser, *s.* Umoni, umtuki

Abusively, *adv.* Gokwona, gokutuka

Accede, *v. n.* Uku vuma

Accelerate, *v. a.* Uku kaulezisa, uku nxamisa

Accept, *v. a.* Ukw'amkela

When it is used to imply satisfaction, they appear to have no other word than *uku vuma*, "to will," or "be willing :" thus, He has accepted the terms proposed, *Uvumile indawo e tetiweyo.* He would

not accept of my present, *Aka li vumanga ibaso lam.* He would not accept of the loan of a horse from me, *Aka vumanga uku bolekwa ihashe dim.*

Acceptable, *adj.* Fanelekile, mnandi, kolekile, kolisekile

Accepter, *s.* Umamkeli, &c.

Access, *s.* Imfikelelo, ukufikilela

Accident, *s.* (misfortune.) Isenzakalo ingozi. He has sustained an accident, *W'enzakele.* Abandon that course, or some accident will befall you, *Yeka leyo'njlela, w'enzakala.* Alas ! it was an accident, *Awu ! ibi yingozi leyo'nto.* (Casualty or chance.) Ibaqo, itamsanqa

The latter is used in a good sense alone.

Accidentally, *adv.* Gokwenzakala, gengozi, &c.

Acclivity, *s.* Indawo e nyukayo, iqina

Accompany, *v. a.* Uku peleka, uku kapa. To accompany a person part of the way, *Uku pelekela, uku pelekezelela*

Accomplish, *v. a.* Uku feza, uku gqibela, ukw'oyisa. I have accomplished the job I had in hand, *Di fezile lo'nto dibendi y'enza.* I have accomplished the thing which gave me such trouble, *Di y'oyisile lo'nto ibi di xaka kangaka.* Don't fear he will accomplish his word, *Musa ukw'oyika wo li feza, or wol'enza ilizwi lake*

Accomplisher, *s.* Umfezi, &c.

Accord, *v. n.* *Ukulungelelana, ukuhlangana, ukumelana.* Those things do not accord or suit one with another, *Ezo'nto azi lungelelani.* Their statements do not accord or agree, *Ingxelo zabo azi hlangani.* They do not accord or agree in their statements, *Abavumelani gengxelo zabo*

Accordance, *adj.* *Inklangano, isilungelelano, imvumelano*

According to, *prep.* Go, ge, ga. Let us act according to that which is proper, *Mas'enze gokufanelekileyo.* I will act according to your word, *Diyak'wenza gelizwi lako.* According to their tale, the fellow must be a madman, *Gembali yabo ku fanel' ukuba lo'mfo u ligeza*

Accordingly, *adv.* Njaloke ke. Now that you understand what you ought to do, will you act accordingly? *U qondile je into u fanele ukw'enza yona, uyakw'enjenjalo ke?* Having said you would go, will you go accordingly, *U tshilo je uku ti uyakuya, woya ke?* I said I would do it, and I have accordingly done it, *Dandi tshilo uku ti diyaku y'enza lo'nto, di yenzile ke.* Act accordingly, *Yenjenjalo ke*

Account, *s.* (narrative, relation, reason assigned for doing a thing.) Imbali, isishumayelo, ilivo, ingxelo, ituba. To call to account, *Uku buza.* To give an account or

reason why you do a thing, *Uku xela ituba w'enza into galo*. He makes no account or esteem of it, *Aka yi buki lo'nto*, or, *Uya yi dela lo'nto*. Do not go on any account, *Hayike, musa uku ka u ye*. I did it on that account, *D'enza gennxa yoko*, or *gelo 'tuba*. Well, on your account I will do it, *Sendiyakw'enza gennxa yakoke*. What is the reason, or on what account do, you use me thus? *Into e banga ukuba u d'enjenje yintonina*, or *u d'enjenje gatubanina?*

Account, v. a. (to give a reason, to esteem.)

Uku xela isizatu, uku buka

Accoutre, v. a. (for war.) *Uku xoba, uku hlama*

Accoutrements, s. *Izihlamo, izivato*

Accumulate, v. a. (to pile up, to heap.) *Uku fumba, uku buta, uku hlanganisa*

Accumulation, s. *Imfumba, imbutumbu*

Accuse, v. a. *Uku nika ityala*. To accuse a person falsely, *Uku xoka umtu, uku tyola umtu*. To accuse a person of witchcraft, *Uku naka umtu*

Accustom, v. a. *Uku qelisa*

Ache, s. *Inklungu, ubuhlungu, intyat�ambo, intutumbo*

Ache, v. n. (to be in pain.) *Uku ba ɿuh-lungu*

Uku qaqamba, and *Uku tyatyamba*, are used in reference to rheumatism, and pain in general.

Excepting pain occasioned by external inflammation, such as boils, &c., when *uku tutumba* is most common. To have the headache, *Ukubanenkloko*. To have a toothache, *Uku ba namazinyo*. To have the stomach-ache, *Uku ba nesisu*, or *Uku lunywa sisisu*. My heart aches, *Inkliziyo yam i buhlungu*. To ache, to have such a pain as is occasioned by laborious work, *Uku ti tintsi*. My arms ache with threshing, *Ingalo zam zi ti tintsi gokubula*.

Acid, adj. *Munqu*

Acidity, s. *Ubumunqu*

Acknowledge, v. a. *Uku vuma*

Acknowledgment, s. *Imvumo, ukuvuma*

Acquaint, v. a. *Ukw'azisa, uku tyela*. To acquaint in a formal or official manner, *Ukubikela*

Acquaintance, s. *Umhlobo, ikolwane, umlingane*

Acquiesce, v. n. (to yield or submit to.) *Uku goba, uku vuma*

Acquire, v. a. *Uku fumana, uku zuza, uku qweba*

Acquit, v. a. *Uku gwebela, uku xolela, uku kulula*

Acquittal, s. *Ukugwetyelwa, uxolelo, uku-kululwa*

Across, prep. *Gokunqamleza*. Put the sticks across, *Zi beke inkuni gokunqamleza*, or, *Zi nqamlezise*. There is a large snake lying across the path, *Nantsi innyoka e*

nkulu i hleli gokunqamleza enjleleni, or *i nqamlezile injlala*. To fold the arms across, *Uku xabanisa ingalo*

Act, *v. a.* (to do.) Ukw'enza

Act, *s.* Isenzo. An act or decree of the Senate, *Umteto wakwomkulu*. He was taken in the very act, *Wa banjwa ey'enza lo'nto*. *Wa tiwa xafu*

Active, *adj.* (nimble, lively, industrious.) Omelele, kalipile, kutele. A sharp active person, *Umtu o-kalipileyo*. A nimble industrious person, *Umtu o-kuteleyo*, *umtu o-womeleleyo*

Actively, *adv.* Gokukalipa, gokukutala, go-kwomeleleyo

Activity, *s.* Ubukali, ukukalipa, ukukatala, ukwomelela

Actuate, *v. a.* (to put in action.) Ukw'enzisa, To prompt, *Uku zinga*, *uku telekisa*

Acute, *adj.* (sharp.) Bukali, kalipile; (skillful,) Ilumkile. An acute, sharp-witted fellow, *Umfo o liciko*

Acutely, *adv.* Gobukali, &c.

Acuteness, *s.* Ubukali, ubuciko

Adapt, *v. a.* Uku linganisa, uku fanisa, uku lungelelanisa

Add, *v. a.* Ukw'ongeza, uku hlomela, ukw'-ongezela

Adder, *s.* Innyoka

Address, *v. a.* (verbal application.) Uku teta;

- (public teaching,) uku yala. To address the people, *Uku yala abantu*
- Addresser, *s.* Umteti, umyali
- Adhere, *v. n.* Uku namatela, uku camatela
- Adherence, *s.* Isinamatelo, isincamatelo
- Adjacent, *adj.* Melene, kufupi
- Adieu, *adv.* Roda, bota
- Adjudge, *v. a.* (to give the thing controverted to one of the parties.) Uku gwebela
- Adjust, *v. a.* Uku'lungisa, uku cwangisa
- Admire, *v. a.* Uku kangela gokutinqa, uku kangela gotando, uku buka
- Admit, *v. a.* Uku ngenisa, uku vuma. To suffer a person to enter the house, *Uku vuma umlu a ngene enjlwini*. To admit persons to search the house, *Uku vulela abantu injlu ba fune*. To admit a statement, *Uku vuma ingxelo*, or *indawo e tet-wayo*
- Admix, *v. a.* Uku pitizela, uku vuba, uku pitikeza
- Admonish, *v. a.* Uku yala, uku luleka
- Admonisher, *s.* Umyali, &c.
- Admonition, *s.* Uyalu, isiluleko, &c.
- Ado, *s.* Ingxolo, ingxokozelo, inkatazo, im-fundekelo. What is all this ado about? *Le'ngxolo*, or *le'ngxokozelo yiyintonina*, or *i gantonina?* The horse went on nicely, without making any ado, *Ihashe la hamba kakuhe, alenzanga 'nkatazo*, or *alikata-*

zanga. He went with little ado, *Hayi wahla wahamba.* Come, leave off crying, you make a great ado about nothing, *U de u yeke uku lila w'enza imfundekelo e'nkulu, kanti akw'enziwana'nto*

Adore, *v. a.* (to pay divine worship.) Uku bedesha. (Dutch, "bidden.")

Adorn, *v. a.* Uku vata, uku homba, uku hlama

Advance, *v. a.* Uku hambisa. To advance an opinion, *Uku velisa ilizwi* or *icebo.* To advance a work, *Uku kaulezisa umsebenzi*

Advance, *v. n.* Uku za, uku singa pambilis. To advance in learning, *Uku kauleza uku funda*

Advantage, *s.* (benefit.) Uncedo. To gain the advantage in a controversy, *Ukw'oyisa omnye ekupikisaneni*

Adventure, *v. a.* Uku linga, ukw'enza amalinga

Adversary, *s.* Utshaba, impi

Adversity, *s.* (poverty.) Ubuhlwempu ; (calamity,) ubunzima, ilishwa

Advice, *s.* Icebo, isiluleko, isiyalo

Advise, *v. a.* Uku cebisa, uku luleka, uku yala

Advise, *v. n.* (to advise with another.) Uku cebisana nomtu ; (to deliberate,) uku vana nenkliziyo

Adviser, *s.* Umcebisi, umluleki, umyali

- Adulation, *s.* Ukubonga, innhywelezo
 Adulterer, *s.* Umrexeki, irexeza, irexi
 Adulteress, *s.* Umrexekikazi, irexezakazi
 Adultery, *s.* Urexeko. To commit adultery,
Uku rexesa
 Advocate, *s.* Umteteleli
 Advocate, *v. a.* Ukutetelela
 Afar, *adv.* Kude, le
 Affair, *s.* Umcimbi
 Affection, *s.* Utando, ububele
 Affectionately, *adv.* Gotando
 Affinity, *s.* Ukw'alamana, isalamano
 Affirm, *v. n.* Uku xela, uku vuma
 Affix, *v. a.* (to unite to the end of.) Uku
 hlomela
 Afflict, *v. a.* Ukubandezela, uku bulala
 Affliction, *s.* Umbandezelo
 Affright, *v. a.* Uku tusa, ukw'etusa, ukw-
 'oyikisa
 Affront, *v. a.* Uku qumbisa
 Afoot, *adv.* Gennyawo. There is a design
 afoot, *Li ko icebo e l'enzinwayo.* To go
 afoot, *Uku ya gennyawo*
 Afore, *prep. and adv.* Pambili, gapambili
 Aforehand, *adv.* (to be beforehand with one.)
 Uku pangela umtu
 Aforetime, *adv.* Kudala, gexesha la kudala
 Afraid, *adj. part.* Oyika, oyikile. I am afraid.
 Diy'oyika. To make one afraid, *Uku m*

oyikisa umtu. I am afraid of nothing,
And'oyiki'uto mna. I am afraid to say that,
Diy'oyika uku tsho

Afresh, *adv.* Gokutsha. Do that afresh, *Y'enze gokutsha lo'nto.* He is beginning afresh, *U qala gokutsha.* His sorrow has begun afresh, *Usizi lwake lu vukile kanjako.* He has commenced his law-suit afresh, *U vusile ityala lake*

Afront, *adv.* Gapambili

After, *adv. prep.* Emva, gasemva, gemva, kamva, emveni, emvenikweni. After death, *Emveni kwokufa.* After, or behind the house, *Emva kwenjlu.* We started after we had finished work, *Se saka emvenikweni kwokuba si gqibile umsebenzi.* We left after sunset, *Se'mka seli tshonile ilanga.* Well, and what will you do after that? *U z'u ti nina emvenikweni kwoko?* Do after this manner, *Yenjenje.* He puts us off day after day, *Uya si libazisa kodwa.* To walk one after another, *Uku hamba gokulandela.* After what manner does he mean to treat us? *U fun' uku si pata gokunjanina?* Look after him well, *Zu m linde kakulu.* To go after anything that has strayed or run away, *Uku putuma into.* To run after a thing, *Uku sukela*, or, *Uku balekela into.* He takes after his father, *U fusa uyise.*

We started a little after sunrise, *Sa suka lis'and'uku puma ilanga*. I got there a little after it happened, *Da fika is'and' uku hla lo'nto*

Afterbirth, *s.* Umkaya ; (of beasts,) umgcantsi
Afternoon, *s.* Ukumka kwelanga, ukumka kwomhla, ukusangana kwelanga

Again, *adv.* Kanjako. To go, and back again, *Ukubuyelela*. I'll be here again presently, *Do buya di buye kakalokunje*. Go again, *Buye u ye*, or *yiya, kanjako*. He is well again, *Sele pilile kanjako*, or, *Sele buya wa pila*. Do it over again, *Pinda kanjako ukw'enza lo'nto*. To come again, *Uku za kanjako*. He is sick again, *Uya wa fa*. He is off again, *Uya wa hamba*. The child is crying again, *Uya wa lila umtwana*. The horse is lost again, *Ihashe liya wa lahlekile*. Again and again, *Kanjako na kanjako*

Against, *prep.* Ga, ku. To sin against God, *Ukw'ona ga ku Tixo*. Put it against the house, *Yi beke gasenjlwini*, or, *Yi mise gasenjlwini*. To lean against a person, *Ukw'ayama umtu*. To be against (oppose) a thing, *Uku mangala into*. They did it against my will, *Ba y'enza lo'nto dinga vumi m'na*

Agape, *adv.* Goku ti ha, gokwakhama

Age, *s.* (old age.) Ubudala, ukwalupala

Aged, *adj.* Mdala. An aged man, *Ixego* or

- umtu o-n'alupeleyo.* An aged woman,
Ixego-kazi
- Agedly, *adv.* Gobudala, gokwalupala
- Aggravate, *v. a.* Uku kulisa into
- Aggress, *v. a.* Uku qala imfazwe
- Aggression, *s.* Isiqalo semfazwe. The aggression in this matter was committed by you,
Isiqulo sa le'mfazwe si naue
- Aghast, *adj.* Uku ti pafu
- Agile, *adj.* Kalipile, omelele
- Agility, *s.* Ubukali, ukukalipa, ukwomelela
- Agitate, *v. a.* (to move, to stir, to disturb.)
 Uku shukumisa, uku zamisa, uku zamazamisa. To agitate or affect with perturbation, *Uku m'enza umtu a be nesitukutezi*, or *a be nevuso*, or *a be novalo*. To agitate an affair that was supposed to be at an end,
Uku vusa into
- Ago, *adv.* Kade, kukade. He left a long time ago, *Kukade we mkayo*. He died some years ago, *Sekuminyaka e bubile*. He finished some time ago, *Sekukade wa gqibayo*
- Agree, *v. n.* Uku vuma into, uku lungelela.
 I agree to it, *Diya yi vuma lo'ndawo*. To agree or be of the same mind with another, *Uku vumelana nomtu gento*. To agree or live in concord with others, *Ukwonwabelana*. These stories don't agree, *Ezi 'mbali azi lungelelene*. Your words and actions don't agree, *Amazwi aka aka lungelelene*

nemikwa yako. To make things agree with one another, *Uku lungelelanisa izinto.* This food does not agree with me, *Oku 'kutya aku di vumi*, or *kuya d'ala*

Ah! *interj.* Hoo! au!

Aid, *v. a.* *Uku nceda*, uku siza

Aid, *s.* Uncedo, usizo

Aider, *s.* Umncedi, &c.

Ail, *v. n.* *Ukuba nobulwelwe*, or *ukuba gum-lwelwe*

Ail, *v. a.* *Ukw'enza buhlungu*, uku kataza.

What ails you? *U nanina?* Nothing ails me, *Hayi, andi nani.* What ails the fellow, that he should act thus? *Lo 'mfo u katazwa yinina ukuze enjenje?*

Aim, *v. a.* *Uku jolisa*, uku jongisa. To aim at something, *Uku jongisa entweni.* To aim at or endeavour to obtain a thing, *Uku nxamela into*

Air, *s.* (wind.) *Umoya*; (mien or manner,) *Ukumila*

Alarm, *v. a.* (to call to arms.) *Uku vusa*, uku hlaba umkosi

Alarm, *s.* Ivuso

Alas! *interj.* Yo!

Alight, *v. n.* (as from a horse.) *Uku hla*, uku hlika; (as a bird,) uku wa

Alike, *adv.* (to be alike, or resemble each other.) *Uku fana*, uku fuza. To act alike, *Uku linganisa*

Aliment, s. Ukujla, ukutya.

Alive, adv. Pilile, hleli. He is still alive,
Usa pilile, or *usa jla ubomi*. He was
 buried alive, *Wa ncwatgwa e hleli*. He is
 the best man alive, *Asi guye nomtu ukulunga*

All, adj. and adv. Onke, kupela. These are
 all the books I have, *Kupela kwenncwadi e di nazo*. Three cows are all that are missing,
Zi ntatu imazi e zinge koyo kupela. That is all he did it for, *Wenzela oko kupe-la*. I understand not one word of all he says,
Andiva nalinye ilizwi a li tetayo. 'Tis all one to me, *Kuya fana 'mna konke*. I have not a doubt at all about it, *Andisa yi tandabuzi lo'nto*. I will not go at all,
Andisaku ya. Don't mention that at all,
Mus' uku ka u yi kankanye lo'nto. All the better, *Ku kona kulungileyo*

Allay, v. a. Ukudambisa

Alligator, s. Ingwenya

Allot, v. a. Ukw'abela

Allude, v. n. Uku ntsila

Almighty, adj. Ukuba namanjla onke

Almost, adv. Za'ku, hlalel' uku, pantsi uku. I have almost finished, *Di za'ku gqiba*. They are almost here, i. e. They are just about arriving, *Ba hlalel' uku fika*. I almost know it, *Di hlalel' uku y'azi*

Pantsi uku is always used in a past sense, and is

equivalent to "had nearly been," "narrowly escaped." He had nearly died, *Ube pants'uku fa*. I had almost fallen, *Da pantsi uku wa*. He narrowly escaped being caught, *Wa pantsi ku banjwa*.

Alms, *s.* Amalizo

Aloft, *adv. and prep.* Pezulu

Alone, *adj.* Ukuba yedwa. I am alone, *Di dedwa*. Let me remain alone, *Di yeke di hlale dedwa*. Let me alone, *Di yeke*. Let those things alone, *Zi yeke ezo'nto*. You had better let that affair alone, *Gau yeka la'mcimbi*

Aloud, *adv.* Gokupapasa, gokuxokozela

Already, *adv.* Se. I have already finished, *Sindi ggibile*. He is already starting, *Usile hamba*. (See Grammar.)

Also, *adv.* Na, ne, no, kanjalo. I will go also, *Do hamba nam*. Drive the horse also, *Qhuba nehashe*. Take the food also, *Pata nokutya*. He did so also, *W'enjinjalo kanjalo*

Alter, *v. a.* Ukw'enza gakumbi, uku guqulela, uku jika, uku guqula

Alter, *v. n.* Ukuguquka, uku jika

Altercation, *s.* Ipike, impikisano

Alternate, *v. a.* Ukw'enzisana gento, uku guqulelana

Alternately, *adv.* Gokwonzisana gento, goku-guqulelana

Although, *conj.* Nangona, nakuba, noko
 Altogether, *adv.* Kanye, kunye. It is altogether bad, *Ikohlakele kanye*, or, *I gqibel' uku kohlakala*. Do it altogether, *Yenzani kunye*. Have you left altogether? *Seu gqibile uku fudukana?*

Always, *adv.* Fute, amaxesha onke, ku de ku be gunapakade

The *uyawa* form of the verb is used to signify a kind of habitual continuation, or an inveterate propensity. He is always doing so, *Uyaw' en-jenjalo*. He is continually saying so, *Uyawa tsho*.

Amass, *v. a.* Uku fumba, uku qweba

Amaze, *v. a.* Uku mangalisa, uku ti nqa umtu

Amble, *v. n.* Uku patsa

Amend, *v. n.* Uku lunga, uku papa, uku qilipala

Amerce, *v. a.* Uku hlaulisa

Amidst, *prep.* Pakati

Amiss, *adv.* Gokuposisa, gobugwenxa

Amongst, *prep.* Pakati

Amuse, *v. a.* Uku libazisa

And, *conj.* Na, no, ne.

These particles are used to connect names; in uniting verbs the conjunction *and* is supplied as follows. Eat and drink, *Yijla u sele*. Come and talk, *Yiza u tete*. Sit down and read, *Hlala pantsi u leseshe*. He came and told me, *U ze wa di xeleta*.

- Anger, *s.* Umsindo, uqumbo, ingqumbo
 Anger, *v. a.* Ukw'enza umtu a be nomsindo,
 uku qumbisa
 Angrily, *adv.* Gomsindo, goqumbo
 Angry, *adj.* Ukuba nomsindo, qumble
 Animal, *s.* Isilo
 Ankle, *s.* Iqata
 Annihilate, *v. a.* Uku tshabalalisa
 Annoy, *v. a.* Uku kataza, uku fundekela,
 uku balekela, uku cunukisa
 Annoyance, *s.* Inkatazo
 Annually, *adv.* Geminyaka geminyaka
 Anoint, *v. a.* Uku tambisa
 Another, *adj.* Mbi, mnye, nye. Another
 person, *Omnye umtu.* It is one thing to
 talk and another to do, *Yenye into ukuteta,*
yenye into ukwenza. We are talking about
 another thing altogether, *Si teta gayimbi*
into tina. It is another sort, *Lumbi uhlobo*
 Answer, *v. n.* (to one's name.) Uku sabela ;
 (to a question or charge,) Uku pendula. To
 answer an argument, *Uku guqula*
 Answer, *s.* Impendulo, intsabele, isiguqulo
 Ant, *s.* Imbovane, isapompolo, intubu
 Ant-bear, *s.* Ihodi
 Anxiety, *s.* Isitukutezi
 Ape, *s.* Inkau
 Apparel, *s.* Isivato, ingubo
 Apparel, *v. a.* Uku vatisa
 Appear, *v. n.* Uku vela, uku bonakala

- Appease, *v. a.* Uku xolisa, uku neamisa, uku dambisa
- Applaud, *v. a.* Uku ncoma, uku bonga
- Appoint, *v. a.* Uku dala, uku misa, uku misela
- Apportion, *v. a.* Ukw'aba
- Apprehend, *v. a.* (to conceive by the mind.)
Uku qonda, uku qika
- Apprise, *v. a.* Ukw'azisa. To apprise of danger, *Uku vusa*
- Approach, *v. n.* Ukusondela
- Approve, *v. a.* Ukukolwa yinto ; literally, to be satisfied with a thing
- Arbiter, *s.* Umgwebi
- Arbitrate, *v. a.* Uku gweba
- Argue, *v. a.* and *n.* Uku pika, uku pikisana
- Aright, *adv.* Gokulungileyo
- Arise, *v. a.* Uku vuka, uku suka. To arise as the sun, *Uku puma*
- Arm, *s.* Ingalo, umkono
- Arm, *v. n.* Uku xhoba
- Arm-pit, *s.* Ikwapa
- Army, *s.* Umkosi, impi
- Arrange, *v. a.* Uku lungisa, uku cokisa, uku cwangisa
- Arrive, *v. n.* Uku fika
- Arrogance, *s.* Iratshi
- Arrow, *s.* Utolo
- Art, *s.* Ubuncibi
- Artery, *s.* Umtambo

- Artful, *adj.* Lumkile, ukuba namaqinga
 Artfully, *adv.* Gobulumko, gamaqinga
 Artifice, *s.* Inkohliso, iqinga
 Artisan, *s.* Inncibi, umsibenzi
 As, *conj.* (in like manner,) Jeng. Like him,
 Jengaye. Do as he does, *Yenza jengaye.*
 Do as you like, *Yenza gendawo u tanda*
 ukw' enza gayo. Do as I bid you, *Yenza*
 into di ku xelelayo. It is as sweet as
 honey, *Gati bubusi ukuba mnandi kwayo.*
 As though, as if, *Jengokungati*
 Ascend, *v. a.* Uku nyuka, uku kweza. He
 ascended the mountain, *We nyuka intaba*
 or *entabeni.* He ascended the stream, *Wa*
 kweza umlambo. He went up the valley,
 We nyuka nomfula
 Ashamed, *adj.* Ukuba nenkloni, danile. I
 am ashamed, *Di nenkloni, di danile*
 Ashes, *s.* Ututu, umtutu
 Aside, *adv.* Gecala, gasese, ecaleni
 Ask, *v. a.* Ukucela; (to inquire, to ques-
 tion,) ukubuza
 Aslant, *adv.* Gokutambeka, tambekile
 Asleep, *adv.* Lele. He is asleep, *Ulele ubu*
 tongo
 Aslope, *adv.* Gokutambeka, tambekile
 Assagy, *s.* Umkonto; *plu.* Izikali
 Aspirate, *v. a.* Uku pasa
 Assassin, *s.* Isigwento: used only of those who
 are said to murder by means of witchcraft.

- Assassinate, *v. a.* Uku gwenta
Assemblage, *s.* Inklanganiso
Assemble, *v. a.* Uku hlanganisa
Assent, *v. a.* Uku vuma
Assert, *v. a.* Uku xela
Assist, *v. a.* Uku nceda, ukw'enzisa, uku siza
Assistant, *s.* Umncedi, umenzisi
Associate, *s.* Ikolwane
Assort, *v. a.* Ukw 'ahlula
Astonish, *v. a.* Uku m ti nqa umtu
Astride, *adv.* Gokungxabalaza
Asunder, *adv.* Ahlakile
Asylum, *s.* Innqaba
At, *prep.* Ga, gas, ku, kwa. At the river,
Gasemlanjini. At home, *Ekaya*. At Graham's Town, *E-Rini*. He threw a stone at me, *Wadi gibisela gelitye*. You will start at break of day, *Wo suka kwaku ti qipu ukusa*. He entered at the door, *Wa ngena gomnnyango*. He is at George's, *U kwa George*
Athirst, *adj.* Uxaniwe
Atone, *v. a.* Uku hlaula
Atonement, *s.* Inklaulelo
Attain, *v. a.* Uku fumana, uku fikelela
Attempt, *v. a.* Uku linga
Attest, *v. a.* Uku nqhina
Attestation, *s.* Ubunqhina
Audaciousness, *s.* Ubumenimene, ubuncwanga

- Aunt, *s.* (father's sister.) *Udade boyise*; (mother's sister,) *udade bonina*
- Autumn, *s.* *Ikwinjla*
- Avoid, *v. a.* *Uku nxwema, nkupepa*
- Await, *v. a.* *Uku hlalela, uku linda*
- Awake, *v. a.* *Uku vusa*
- Awake, *v. n.* *Uku vuka*; (to be in the habit of waking in the night,) *uku papama*
- Away, *adv.* He is away, *Akako*. To go away, *Ukumka*. To run away, *Uku qwesha*. To take away by force, *Uku hluta*. To cast away, *Uku lahla*. To drive away, *Uku qxota*
- Awl, *s.* *Innyatyowa*
- Axe, *s.* *Izembe, isixenxe*

B

- Babble, *v. n.* (to talk idly.) *Uku fumana 'kuteta, uku tetateta*
- Babe, *s.* *Usana*
- Baboon, *s.* *Imfene, Ingqolo*
- Bachelor, *s.* *Isoka*
- Bachelorship, *s.* *Ubusoka*
- Back, *s.* (the hinder part.) *Umhlana*. The back of the hand, *Umhlana wesanjla*. The back of the head, *Ikosi*. He struck him on the back of the head, *Wa m beta ekosi*. The back, or back part, of a thing, *Umva wento*. The back parts, or posteriors, *Isibunu*. To turn one's back to one, *Uku*

- nikela umtu umhlana.* To strike on the back, *Uku beta umtu emhlana*
- Back, *adv.* Gemva, emva. To go or come back, *Uku buya.* To look back, *Uku kanga-la emva.* To pull back, *Uku tsalela emva.* To keep back a thing, *Uku bamba into.* To give back a thing, *Uku buyisa into*
- Backbite, *v. a.* Uku hleba, uku jinda
- Backbiter, *s.* Umhlebi
- Backbiting, *s.* Inklebo, ukuhleba
- Backbone, *s.* Umqolo
- Backslide, *v. n.* Uku buyela emva, or uku tyibilikela emva, uku hlehla
- Backward, or backwards, *adv.* Gomva. To walk backwards, *Uku hamba gomva.* To draw a thing backwards, *Uku rola into gomva.* To cause a thing to go backwards, *Uku hambisa gomva*
- Bad, *adj.* Kohlakale, mbi, bi. This Indian corn is bad, *Lo'mbona u mbi.* This Kafir corn is bad, *La'mazimba mabi.* A bad man, *Umtu okohla keleyo*
- Badge, *s.* Upau, isiboniso
- Badge, *v. a.* Uku paula, ukw'enza inboniso
- Badger, *s.* (an animal.) Icelezi
- Badness, *s.* Ububi, inkohlakalo
- Baffle, *v. a.* Uku xaka
- Bag, *s.* Innxowa, innncawa
- Bailiff, *s.* Umsila
- Bait, *v. a.* (with dogs.) Uku funza gezinja

- Bake, *v. a.* Ukw'osa, Ukw'oja. To burn
bricks, pots, &c., *Uku gqwgqwa*
- Bald, *adj.* (without hair.) Ukuba nenqayi
- Baldness, *s.* Ubunqayi
- Balk, *v. a.* Uku xaka, uku danisa
- Ball, *s.* Imbumbulo
- Band, *s.* (a tie for bundles.) Umnxeba um-
tya ; (a company of men,) impi, umkosi,
umhlambi
- Band, *v. a.* (to associate, assemble together.)
Uku hlanganisa
- Bandage, *s.* Isiqoqa. A head-bandage made
of beads, worn by men, *Isitsaba*
- Bank, *s.* Udonga
- Bar, *s.* (of a gate, &c.) Umvalo
- Bare, *adj.* Ukubaze. To go bare or naked,
Uku hambaze. To go bare-headed, *Uku
hamba genkloko.* To go bare-footed, *Uku
hamba genyawo*
- Bareness, *s.* Ubuze
- Bark, *v. a.* (to strip trees.) Uku xwebula,
uku twehula, uku xoza ixolo
- Bark, *v. n.* (as a dog.) Uku konkota
- Bark, *s.* (of a tree.) Ixolo
- Barrenness, *s.* (want of the power of procrea-
tion.) Ubujlolo. To be barren, *Ukuba luj-
lolo, uku jlola*
- Barn, *s.* Innyango. Isisele ; the name of the
Kafir corn-pit.
- Barter, *v. n. and a.* Ukw'anana. To barter

- one thing for another, *Ukw'anana into genye into*
- Baseborn, *s.* Umtwana wesisu
- Bashful, *adj.* Ukuba nenkloni
- Bashfully, *adv.* Genkloni
- Bashfulness, *s.* Inkloni
- Bask, *v. n.* (in the sun.) Ukw'ota ilanga
- Basket, *s.* Isitya, itunga
- Bastard, *s.* Umtwana wesisu
- Bat, *s.* Ilulwane
- Bathe, *v. n.* Uku hlamba, uku quba
- Bathe, *v. a.* (to soften by the outward application of water.) Uku toba gamanzi
- Battle, *s.* Ukulwa
- Bawl, *v. n.* Uku kala, uku xokozela
- Bay, *s.* (an arm of the sea.) Icweba
- Bay, *adj.* (a colour.) Gwangqa
- Be, *v. n.* (auxiliary verb.) Uku ba. To be present, *Uku bako.* To be absent, *Uku bangabiko.* To be in the house, *Uku ba senjlwini.* To be outside, *Uku ba panjle.* To be inside, *Uku ba pakati.* Be going on, *Yiba u hamba.* Be working, *Yiba u sebenza.* I shall be dead before that time, *Do ba di file lingeka biko elo'xesha.* Well, let it be so, *Maku be jaloke.* Let it be as you like, *Maku be jingoko u fun ukuba ku be jalo*
- Bead, *s.* Ukozo lwentsimbi
- Beak, *s.* (of a bird.) Umlomo

Bean, *s.* Inklumaya. Inkluyāma; the name of the Kafir bean.

Bear, *v. a. and n.* (to carry a burden.) Uku twala. To bear up, or keep from falling, *Uku xasa, uku sekela.* To bear a thing in one's mind, *Uku bamba into enkliziweni.* To bear or endure, *Uku nyamezela.* To bear children, *Uku zala.* To bear fruit, *Uku hlanza.* To bear grain, *Uku ba nezi kwebu, uku ba nenkozo, uku dubula*

Beard, *s.* Indevu

Bearer, *s.* Umtwali

Bearing, *s.* (gesture, mien, behaviour.) Uku-mila, isimilo

Beast, *s.* Isilo.

The Kafirs make a distinction between wild animals that are eaten, and those that are not; the former are called *innyamakazi*, the latter *amaramncwa*

Beat, *v. a.* (to punish with stripes.) Uku beta. To beat or drive one thing into another, as to drive a nail, *Uku betela.* To beat or bruise any thing, as bark, eorn, hot-iron, &c., *Uku kanda.* To beat or conquer in battle, *Ukw'oyisa.* To beat or overcome by argument, *Ukw'oyisa, ukw'anyela umtu gobuciko.* To beat the dust out of any thing, *Uku qongqota into*

Beat, *v. n.* (as the pulse, heart, &c.) Uku ntontoza, uku betabeta

Beautiful, *adj.* Ukuba yinzwana (mas.), ukuba yinzwakazi (fem.)

Beauty, *s.* Ubunzwana (mas.), ubunzwakazi (fem.)

Because, *conj.* Gokuba, ukuba

Beck, *v. n.* (to make a sign with the head.)
Uku ti nqwale, uku nqwala

Beckon, *v. n.* Uku koba

Become, *v. n.* (to enter into some state or condition.) Ukuba. To become a rich person, *Ukuba sityebi*. To become great, *Ukuba nkula*

Become, *v. a.* (to befit.) Uku fanelo. His clothes become him, *Ingubo zake zi m fanele*. Such ways do not become a person of your standing, *Imikwa ejalo ayi fanele umtu o gangawe*. It becomes not servants to contradict their masters, *Aku fanele abakonzi ukuba ba kanyeze inkosi zabo*

Becomingly, *adv.* Gokufanelekileyo

Bed, *s.* Isanjlalo, ukhuko. The place where a person or animal is in the habit of sleeping, *Isilili*

Bedabbled, *v. a.* Uku tshiza

Bedash, *v. a.* Uku capazela

Bedaub, *v. a.* Uku dyoba

Bed-clothes, *s.* Ingubo zokulala

Bed-time, *s.* Ixesha lokulala

Bee, *s.* Innyosi

Beef, *s.* Innyama yenkombo

Beer, *s.* Utyalwa

Beetle, *s.* Ibangane, uqongqotwane

Befall, *v. n.* Uku hla, uku hlela. An accident has befallen him, *Uhliwe*, or *U hlelwe yingozi*

Befit, *v. a.* Uku fanisa

Befool, *v. a.* Uku nyauga

Before, *prep. and adv.* Pambili, pambi. To walk before, *Uku hamba pambili*. To walk before a person, *Uku hamba pambi knomtu*. To start before another, *Uku suku ngangi kwomnye*. Before I die, *Dingekafi*. Before day-break, *Kungekasi*. I shall get there before him, *Do fika engeka fiki yena*. He did it before me, or in my sight, *Wa'yenza lo'nto emehlweni am*. Before noon, *Kusasa*. I arrived before bed-time, *Da fika kungeka lalwa*. The day before yesterday, *Izolo elinye*. Before the world began, *Ungeka biko umhlaba*. To do a thing before a person's face, *Ukwenza into ebusweni bomtu*

Beforehand, *adv.* (to be beforehand with one.)

Uku pangela umtu

Beforetime, *adv.* (formerly.) Kudala

Beg, *v. a.* Uku cela. To beg food in a formal way, *Uku vukela*. To beg tobacco, *Uku ncaza*. To beg a present, *Uku basa*. To beg alms after a loss of property, *Uku cela amalizo*

Beget, *v. a.* Uku zala

Begin, *v. a.* Uku qala

Beginning, *s.* Ukuqaleka, ukuqala, isiqalo

Begone, *interj.* Muka, yi ti Be !

Beguile, *v. a.* Uku kohlisa, uku bambezela,
uku libazisa

Behind, *prep. and adv.* Emva. To remain
behind, *uku sala*

Behold, *v. a.* Uku kangela, uku bona

Belch, *v. n.* Uku bojla

Believe, *v. a.* Uku kolwa

Uku kolwa is passive, and simply means to be satisfied. There is in Kafir no active verb answering to the English verb "Believe."

Believer, *s.* Ikolwa

Believingly, *adv.* Gokukolwa

Bellow, *v. a.* (as an animal.) Uku konya

Bellows, *s.* Imfuto

Belly, *s.* Isisu

Belong, *v. n.* That thing belongs to me, *Le'nto ye yami*. Those cattle belong to us, *Ezo'nkomo ze zakuti*. That person belongs to our place, *Lo'mtu u go wakuti*, or *u go wako-wetu*. To what Chief do you belong? *Ulunge kwi yi pina inkosi?* I belong to Rili, *Di lunge ku Rili*, or, *Di go ka Rili*

Below, *prep. and adv.* Pantsi, ezantsi

Bemoan, *v. a.* Uku lilela

Bend, *v. a.* Uku goba

Bend, *v. n.* Uku toba

Bendable, to be, *v. n.* Uku gobeka

Beneath, *prep. and adv.* Pantsi

- Benefit, *v. a.* Uku nceda, uku siza
 Benefit, *v. n.* Uku ncedeka
 Benefit, *s.* Isincedo
 Benevolence, *s.* Isisa. To be benevolent,
Ukuba nesisa
 Benighted, *v. a.* Uku hlwela. To be benighted,
Uku hlwelwa
 Berry, *s.* Umfuno
 Beseech, *v. a.* Uku taudaza, uku taruzisa,
uku kunga
 Besides, Beside, *prep. and adv.* Gapanje,
 ecaleni, kanjako. To stand beside one, *Uku*
ma ecaleni lomtu. To reside beside one,
Uku ma ecaleni kwomtu, or *endaweni 'nye*
nomtu. To strike beside the mark, *Uku*
beta ecaleni lento. Besides, I would not,
Kanjako bendinga vumi. Besides all that,
Gapanje kwoko konke. He is beside him-
 self, *Uya geza*
 Besiege, *v. a.* Uku vimbela
 Besmear, *v. a.* Uku dyoba
 Besmoke, *v. a.* (to befoul with smoke.) Uku
xwalisa gomsi. To become foul with smoke,
Uku xwala gomsi
 Besom, *s.* Umyani, umtshagelo
 Bespatter, *v. a.* Uku capazela
 Best, *adj.* (superlative of good.) Elungilego
 kuzo zonke, (literally, that which is good
 above all.)
 The Kafir language has no regular system of compa-

rison for nouns adjective, but uses certain idiomatic forms of speech to supply the deficiency. The above is the most precise as respects the superlative degree. There are, however, other forms used; as, *E ggibele uku lunga*, *E lungileyo kannyе*, *Eyona i lungileyo*. (See Grammar.)

Bestride, *v. a.* Uku ngxabalaza

Bet, *v. a.* (to wager.) Uku bekelana

Betray, *v. a.* Uku ngeatsha

Betrayer, *s.* Ingcatsha

Between, *prep.* Pakati

Beyond, *prep.* Ele, ese. Beyond the mountains, *Ele kwentaba*. Beyond Graham's Town, *Ele*, or, *Ese*, *kwe Rini*. That is beyond my reach, *I di nqabele lonto*. Beyond, or on the other side of, the river, *Peshaya kwomlambo*

Bid, *v. a.* (to command, or order.) Uku xeleta; (to invite to a feast, &c.,) uku mema

Biestings, *s.* Umtubi

Big, *adj.* Mkulu, kulu, nkulu. Big with young, *Mili*. He has a big belly, *U bukuxile*

Bile, *s.* Innyongo

Bind, *v. a.* Uku nxiba, uku bopa

Bird, *s.* Intaka

Bird's-nest, *s.* Injlu yentaka

Birth, *s.* Ukuzala, inzalo

Bit, *s.* (as much food as is put into the mouth

- at once.) Umtamo. A bit of any thing,
 Intwana yento
 Bitch, *s.* Injakazi
 Bite, *v. a.* Uku luma
 Bitter, *adj.* Rara
 Bitterness, *s.* Uburara
 Blab, *v. a.* Uku hlakaza
 Black, *adj.* Innyama
 Black, *v. a.* Ukw'enza mnyama
 Blackberry, *s.* Igqunubi
 Blackish, *adj.* Bunyamara
 Blacksmith, *s.* Innibi yentsimbi
 Bladder, *s.* Isinye
 Blade-bone, *s.* Igxalaba. A blade of grass,
Isibi
 Blame, *v. a.* Uku nika ityala, ukw'ohlwaya
 Blame, *s.* Ityala
 Blanket, *s.* Ingubo
 Blaze, *s.* Ilangatyé, idangatyé
 Blaze, *v. a.* Uku vuta, uku dangazela
 Bleed, *v. n.* Ukwopa
 Bleed, *v. a.* Ukw'opisa
 Bless, *v. a.* Uku tamsannqelisa, uku nika
 innyhweba
 Blind, *adj.* Famekile. A blind person, *In-*
fama
 Blindly, *adv.* Gobumfama
 Blindness, *s.* Ubumfama
 Blink, *v. n.* Uku panyaza
 Blister, *s.* Ityakuva

Blockhead, *s.* Isityakala

Blood, *s.* Igazi.

The blood of a slaughtered animal, which flows inwardly, is called, *Ububinde*.

Blood, *v. a.* (to let blood.) Uku lumeka, uku qapula

Bloodshed, *s.* Uku palaza igazi

Blossom, *s.* Intyatyambo

Blossom, *v. n.* Uku tyatyamba

Blot, *v. a.* (to obliterate.) Uku coma

Blotch, *s.* Iqakuva

Blow, *v. n.* (as the wind.) Uku quata.

To blow or pant, *Uku pefumla, uku befuzza*

Blow, *v. a.* To blow the fire, to inflate, to sound a wind instrument, *Uku vutela*. To blow with forge-bellows, *Uku futa*. To blow gently with the mouth, as to blow dust away, *Uku pepeta*. To be blown or driven away with the wind, *Uku petshetwa*, or *uku qutya gumoya*

Blunt, *adj.* Butuntu

Blunt, *v. a.* Uku tuntubeza

Bluntly, *adv.* Gobutuntu

Bluntness, *s.* Ubutuntu

Bluster, *v. n.* Uku ngxola

Bluster, *s.* Ingxolo

Boar, *s.* Inkunzi yehangu. Wild boar of the forest, *Inkunzi yengulube*. A wild boar of the plains, *Inkunzi yenuxago*

- Boast, *v. a.* Uku zixumisa. To boast of another, *Uku xumisa umtu*
- Body, *s.* Umzimba. The body of a tree, *Isibili somti*. The main body of an army, *Isibili sempı*. There is somebody in the house, *Kuko umtu enjlwini*. There is nobody at home, *Aku ko 'mtu ekaya*. There is nobody that can do it, *Aku ko 'mtu o'nga y'enzayo*
- Boil, *v. n.* Uku bila
- Boil, *v. a.* Uku bilisa
- Boil, *s.* (an angry tumour.) Itumba
- Bold, *adj.* (in battle.) Uku ba yinjengele, ukuba liroti. Void of fear in general, *Uku ba yinganga, kalipile*. Rude, impudent, *Sile*. Bold or rude children, *Abantwana a ba sileyo*
- Boldly, *adv.* Goburoti, gobanganga
- Boldness, *s.* (in battle.) Uburoti. Courage in general, *Ubuganga*
- Bone, *s.* Itambo
- Bonnet, *s.* Umnqwazi
- Book, *s.* Innchwadi
- Booth, *s.* Ipempe
- Booty, *s.* Ixoba
- Bore, *v. a.* Uku pehla. To bore as with an awl, *Uku jigija*. To bore the ear, *Uku cumbuza*
- Born, *part.* Zelwe
- Borrow, *v. a.* Uku boleka

Bosom, *s.* (the breast.) Isifuba. The bosom of a garment, *Isifuba sengubo*. Bosom friend, *Ikolwane lenkliziyo*

Both, *adv. and conj.* Na, nas, nan. Both by day and by night, *Nasemini nasebusuku*. Both in time of hunger, and in time of plenty, *Nangexesha lenjlala nangexesha lendyebo*. Both of them, *Bobabini, oma-bini, zombini, &c.* (See Grammar.)

Bottle, *s.* Iselwa

Bottle, *v. a.* Uku ta

Bottom, *s.* Umzantsi, izantsi. The bottom of the bucket is worn out, *Umzantsi wom-panda w'onakele*. The bottom of the door, *Umzantsi wocango*. The bottom of the sea, *Umzantsi wolwanjle*. A bottom, or savanna, by the side of a river, *Intili*. The bottom or settling of a liquor, *Inklenga*. The bottom of the trunk of a tree, *Isikondo*

Bough, *s.* Isebe, igantya

Bounce, *v. n.* Uku ti nqu, uku nqubeka

Bound, *v. n.* Uku x huma, uku xhumaxhu-ma

Bound, *v. a.* (to limit by a boundary.) Ukw-enza umlimanjlela, or umda. To bound, restrain, or hinder the progress of any thing, *Uku tintela*

Boundary, *s.* Umlimanjlela, umda

Bqw, *v. a.* Uku goba, uku toba

- Bow, *v. n.* Uku goba, uku toba. To bow with the head, *Uku ti ngwale*
- Bow, *s.* (an instrument.) Isipeta
- Bowels, *s.* Amatumbu. The vessels and organs collectively within the body, *Umbilini*
- Boy, *s.* Inkwenkwe
- Boyhood, *s.* Ubukwenkwe
- Braid, *v. a.* Uku luka
- Brain, *s.* Ubucopo
- Bramble, *s.* Ikhubalo
- Bran, *s.* Amapepa, amakatshu
- Branch, *s.* Isebe, igantya
- Brand, *s.* (a lighted stick.) Isikuni, isibane
- Brass, *s.* Ixina ; (wire,) ucingo
- Brawl, *v. n.* Uku ngxola
- Bray, *v. n.* (as an ass.) Uku konya
- Bread, *s.* Isonka
- Breadth, *s.* Ububanzi
- Break, *v. a.* (to break in pieces as a vessel.)
 Uku qekeza. To break in two as a stick,
Ukw'apula. To break one's limbs, *Ukw apula umtu.* To break a thong, strap, or cord, *Uku qaula.* To break down any kind of work, as a house, &c., *Uku cita.* To break out, as through a fence, *Uku tyoboza.* To break a law, promise, &c., *Ukw' apula imiteto,* &c. To break up or separate company, *Uku ndulula.* To break a person of his customs, *Uku kumla umtu emikweni yake.* To break up ground, *Uku khubela.*

To break open a door or box, or through a wall, *Uku gqoboza*. To break or open one's mind to another, *Uku gqoboza indawo e senkliziweni*. To break a boil, *Uku gqoboza itumba*. To break off, as a piece of bread, *Uku qezula*

Break, *v. n.* *Uku qekeka*, *ukw'apuka*, *uku qauka*, *uku citeka*, or *uku citakala*, *uku nduluka*, *uku gqoboka*, *uku qezuka*, *uku kepuka*. The pot is broken, *Imbiza i qekekile*. The stick is broken, *Uluti lua pu-kile*. The thread is broken, *Usinga lu qaukile*. The meeting broke up last night, *Inklanganiso ya nduluka pezolo*. The boil is broken, *Itumba li gqobokile*. To break as the morning, *Uku sa*. To break or clear up as the weather, *Uku sa*, or *uku ggabuka*. The weather is breaking or clearing up, *Liya sa*, or, *Liya ggabuka*. To break asunder, or in two, as a pot, *Uku qipuka*, or, *Uku ti qipu kubini*. To break or part friendship with one, *Uku qipukelana nomtu*. They have broken off all friendship with each other, *Ba qipukelene*. To break out, or have eruptions on the body, *Uku ti jadu*, or *uku jaduka*

Breast, *s.* *Isifuba*. The dug or teat, *Ibele*

Breastbone, *s.* *Uvalo*

Breath, *s.* *Umoya*, *umpefumlo*

Breathe, *v. n.* *Uku pefumla*. To be out of breath by running, *Uku ba nepika*

- Breed, *v. a.* (to procreate.) Uku zala. To breed, or bring up, children, *Ukw'onjla*. To breed cattle, *Uku fuya*
- Breed, *s.* (kind, cast, or race.) Uhlanga uhlobo
- Brew, *v. a.* Uku sila, or ukw'enza utyalwa
- Bride, *s.* Umtshakazi
- Bridegroom, *s.* Umyeni
- Bridle, *s.* Ituma, umkala
- Brighten, *v. n.* Uku kazimla
- Brighten, *v. a.* Uku kazimlisa
- Brightness, *s.* Inkazimlo, ukukazimla
- Brim, *s.* Umpeto
- Bring, *v. a.* Uku zisa. To bring back, *Uku buyisa*. To bring forward, *Uku hambisela gapambili*
- Brittle, *adj.* Qoboqobo
- Brittleness, *s.* Ubuqoboqobo
- Broad, *adj.* Banzi
- Broadly, *adv.* Gobubanzi
- Broadness, *s.* Ububanzi
- Broadwise, *adv.* Gobubanzi
- Broil, *v. a.* Ukw'osa, ukw'oja
- Brood, *v. n.* Uku fukama
- Brood, *v. a.* Uku fukamisa
- Brood, *s.* (offspring, progeny.) Inzalo, ugqeku
- Brook, *s.* Umlanjana
- Broth, *s.* Umhluzi
- Brother, *s.* Umzalwana. An elder brother, *Umkuluve*. Younger brother, *Umninawe*.

A sister's brother, *Umnakwetu*. My or our brother, *Umnakwetu*. Her or their brother, *Umnakwabo*. Your brother, *Umnakwenu*

Brow, *s.* (eye-brow.) *Ishiyi*

Brown, *adj.* *Imfusa*

Bruise, *s.* (a fresh bruise.) *Uduma*. An old bruise, *Isivubeko*

Bruise, *v. a.* *Uku tyumza, ukw'enza uduma*

Brush, *v. a.* *Uku hlangula*

Bushwood, *s.* (rough shrubby thicket.) *Udada*

Bubble, *v. n.* *Uku yaluzela, uku xapazela*

This is used to express the bubbling occasioned by boiling on the fire.

Buckle, *s.* *Ikonxo*

Buckle, *v. a.* *Uku konxa*

Bud, *s.* *Umqumbi*

This refers to the bud which produces blossom or fruit; the Kafir has no name for the bud of leaves.

Bud, *v. n.* *Uku tsula*. To put forth buds, producing fruit or blossoms, *Uku qumba*

Buffalo, *s.* *Inyati*

Bug, *s.* *Intsikizi*

Build, *v. a.* *Ukw'aka*

Builder, *s.* *Umaki*

Bull, *s.* *Inkunzi yenkombo*

Inkunzi is the male of any animal.

Bullet, *s.* *Ilahle lompu, or imbumbulo yompu*

Bundle, *s.* (of poles, fuel, or the like.) *Inn-*

- yanda. Of grass, *Isitungu*. A bundle in general, *Isiquma*
- Bung, *s.* Isivimbo, isivingco
- Bung-hole, *s.* Umlomo
- Bung, *v. a.* Uku vingca
- Burden, *s.* Umtwalo. Any thing grievous, *Umbandezelo, isitukutezi*
- Burn, *v. a.* Uku tshisa
- Burn, *v. n.* Uku tsha
- Burst, *v. n.* Uku qambaka
- Burst, *v. a.* Uku qambasa
- Bury, *v. a.* Uku ncwaba
- Bush, *s.* (a wood.) Ihlati. A round clump of trees, *Ityolo*
- But, *conj.* Koko, kodwa. I went to see him, but he was not at home, *Dibendi ye 'ku mbona, koko di fik'onge ko*. I would, but for fear of my father, *Bendiyaku vuma, koko d'oyika u'bawo*. The child does nothing but cry, *Umtwana u lila kodwa*. There are but two ways, *Injlela zimbini, kupela*. Nobody says so but he, *Guye yedwa o tshoyo*. If I had but known, *Andaba dibendi y'azile*. He has but just now gone, *Us'and' uku mka*
- Butcher, *v. a.* Uku xhela
- Butcher, *s.* Umxheli
- Butt, *v. a.* Uku nquba
- Butter, *s.* Amafuta epehla
- Butterfly, *s.* Ibadi, ivivingane
- Buttermilk, *s.* Umtinto, Ixibiya

Buttock, *s.* Innyonga

Button, *s.* (flat.) Iqosha ; (round,) iqula

Button, *v. a.* Uku konxa, uku nxiba

Buy, *v. a.* Uku tenga

By, *prep.* Gu, ga, zi, li. (See Grammar.)

It was done by him, *Y'ensiwa guye*. It was done by me, *Y'ensiwa dim*. It was done by us, *Y'ensiwa siti*. It was done by you, *Y'ensiwa nini*. It was done by them, *Y'ensiwa babo*, or *gabo*. It was done by the Chief, *Y'ensiwa yinkosi*. By birth, *Gokuzalwa*. By nature, *Gokumila*. By day, *Emini*. By night, *Ebusuku*. One by one, *Gabanye, gazinye, gamanye, &c.* By chance, *Gebaquo*. He is by himself, *U yedwa*. I went by myself, *Daya dedwa*. By the river, *Gasemlanjini*. By the house, *Gasenjlwini*. I will come by and by, *Do da di ze*

C

Cake, *s.* (of bread.) Isonka

Calabash, *s.* Iselwa

Calamity, *s.* Ingozi, ilishwa, usizi

Calf, *s.*

The young of a cow is called *inkonyana* before the horns begin to grow ; afterwards it is called *itole*.
The calf of the leg, *Isiguluba*.

Call, *v. a.* Uku biza. To summon or invite,
Uku mema. To call or shout after a person,

- Uku memeza.* To call to account, *Uku buza.* To call to mind, *Uku kumbula*
- Calm, *adj.* Zolile
- Calm, *s.* Ukuzola
- Calm, *v. a.* Uku zolisa, ukw'onwabisa. To become calm, *Uku zola, ukw'onwaba*
Ukw'onwaba is used only in reference to the passions.
- Calve, *v. n.* Uku zala
- Can, *v. auxiliary.* (to be able, to have power.)
 Uku ba namanjla okwenza into, dinga, anga, banga, &c. (See Grammar.) I can go, *Dinga ya.* The child can walk alone, *Um-twana u selezi hambela.* He can milk, *Uya kw'azi uku singa.* He can ride well, *Uya kwazi kakulu uku kwela*
- Cancel, *v. a.* Uku cima, uku qusha
- Candle, *s.* Isibane
- Cannibal, *s.* Isijla 'bantu
- Cap, *s.* Umnqwazi
- Capital, *s.* (Chief's residence.) Umzi wakom-ku^h
- Capon, *s.* Inkabi yenkuku
- Captain, *s.* Inkosi
- Captainship, *s.* Ubukasi
- Captive, *s.* Umbanjwa
- Carbonado, *s.* Umbengo
- Carcass, *s.* (a dead body of an animal.) Isidumbu. The carcass of an ox, *Isidumbu senkabi*

Care, *s.* (*solicitude, concern.*) Isitukutezi, inkatalo; (*heed or caution,*) ukulumka; (*charge or attention,*) ingeino, or ukugcina

Care, *v. n.* Uku katalela, uku lumka, uku gcina. (*See the above word.*)

Careful, *adj.* Ukuba nokukatala, ukuba nokulumka, &c.

Carefully, *adv.* Gokukatala, &c.

Carry, *v. a.* Uku pata. To carry on the head, *Uku twala*. To carry on the head without holding, *Uku ngcekela*. To carry on the shoulder, *Uku tyata*. To carry on the hand, *Uku tantasa*. To carry on the back, *Uku beleka*. To carry or convey a thing across a river, *Uku weza*. To carry up, *Uku nyusa*. To carry down, *Uku hlisa*. To carry from one place to another, *Uku tutu*

Carve, *v. a.* (*to engrave.*) Uku qingqa. To cut meat at table, *Uku jola*

Cast, *v. a.* (*to throw with the hand.*) Uku posa, uku ſula. To cast at, in order to strike, *Uku gibisela*. To cast away as useless or noxious, *Uku lahla*. To cast down to the ground, *Uku wisa*, or, *Uku kahlela*. To cast down or deject, *Uku danisa*, or, *Ukn' enza usizi*. To cast out or turn out of doors, *Uku gxota*. To cast as in a mould, *Uku tyitisha*, (*from the Dutch, gieten.*) To cast or throw an assagai, *Uku binza*. To be cast, as in a lawsuit, *Uku*

gwetywa, or, *Uku lahlwa*. To cast her young as a cow, *Uku punza*. To cast or change the skin, as many insects, *Uku hluba*. To cast the feathers or moult, *Uku hluba*. To cast its leaves, as a tree, *Uku vutuluka*. To cast or shed the teeth, *Uku kumka*. To cast one's self on the mercy of another, *Uku zi lahlela entwini*

Castrate, *v. a.* *Uku tena*

Cat, *s.* (wild cat.) *Imbohla*, *ingada*, *innywagu*
 Catch, *v. a.* (to seize or lay hold on with the hand.) *Uku bamba*. To catch or overtake, *Uku fumana*. To catch a thing thrown, *Uku nqakula*. To catch or come on one unawares, *Uku baqa*. To catch in a string, *Uku rintyela*. To catch in a trap or snare, *Uku babisa*, *uku rincisa*. To catch a distemper, *Uku sulelwa sisifo*

Caterpillar, *s.* *Isihlava*, *inklava*, *uruxeshi*, *unhlakuse*

Catfish, *s.* *Ingwane*

Cattle, *s.* *Inkomo*

Cave, *s.* *Umqolomba*

Cavil, *v. a. and n.* *Ukw'enza inkani*

Cavilingly, *adv.* *Genkani*

Caul, *s.* (the integument in which the entrails are enclosed.) *Umhlehlo*

Cause, *v. a.*

The causative form of the verb is generally used thus :—*Uku hamba*, To walk. *Uku hambisa*, To

cause to walk. But the verb, *Ukw'enza*, is also often used in the same sense: thus, *D'ensiwe guwe ukuba diwe*, You caused me to fall, is the same as, *Di wisiwe guwe*.

Cause, s. (reason, motive to do any thing.)

Ituba, isisusa, indawo e bang' ukuba. What is the cause of your acting thus? *Indawo e bang' ukuba w'enjenje yintonina?*

Caution, s. (prudence, wariness.) *Ubulumko;* (precept or warning,) *umxalo*

Caution, v. a. *Uku yala*

Cease, v. n. (to leave off, to discontinue.)

Uku yeka, uku pela. To cease running, as water, *Uku nqamka*

Celibacy, s. *Ubusoka*

Cement, s. *Itywina*

Cement, v. a. *Uku tywina, uku namatelisa,* *uku nciamatisela*

Cement, v. n. *Uku ncamatela, uku namatela*

Certain, adj. *Uku ba yinnyaniso, ukuba yinene, nyaniisle.* A certain person, *Umtu otile*

Certainly, adv. *Genyaniso.* Without question, *O kanye*

Certainty, s. *Innyaniso, innene*

Certify, v. a. *Uku nyaniisa*

Cerumen, s. *Umpula*

Chaff, s. *Amakatshu*

Chain, s. *Umxokolelwane*

Chain, v. a. *Uku konxa*

- Chair, *s.* Isitulo (from the Dutch *stoel*)
- Chalk, *s.* Ifuta
- Chameleon, *s.* Ulovane
- Chance, *v. n.* Uku hla
- Chance, *s.* Ibaqo
- Change, *v. a.* (to change one thing for another.) Ukw'anana. To change about, or to change places, *Uku pambaniselana*, *uku guqulelana*. To change or alter, *Uku guqula*. To change or alter the mind repeatedly, *Uku qetuka*. The change of the moon to the new, *Uku twasa*
- Char, *v. a.* (to make charcoal.) Uku tshisa amalahle
- Charcoal, *s.* Amalahle
- Charge, *v. a.* (to accuse.) Uku nika ityala, *uku nceteza*
- Uku nceteza* is only used when you make the charge to the third person. To charge or load a gun, *Uku nxasha*. To charge or commission another to act for one, *Uku yaleza into kwomnye*. To charge or command, *Uku xela, uku yalela*.
- Charge, *s.* (command.) Ingxelo. Commission, *Umyaleso*. Charge or command left at death, *Uyolelo*. Accusation, *Ityala*. The quantity of powder put into a gun, *Innxawe*
- Charm, *s.* (something to prevent evil.) Isinyango
- Charm, *v. a.* (to fortify with charms against evil.) Uku nyanga

Chase, *v. a.* (to hunt game.) *Uku zingela.*

To chase or pursue, *Uku sukela.* To chase on horseback, *Uku xesha.* To chase away, *Uku gxota*

Chase, *s.* (hunting match.) *Innqhina*

Chastise, *v. a.* *Ukw'ohlwaya.* To punish by flogging, *Ukw'ohlwaya goku beta.* To chastise by penalty, *Ukw'ohlwaya goku hlaulisa*, or, *Uku hlaulisa.* To chastise by death, *Uku sika*, or, *Uku bulala*

Cheat, *v. a.* *Uku kohlisa*, *uku xokisa*, *uku nyanga.* To cheat or defraud a person, *Uku jla umtu*

Check, *v. a.* *Uku nqanda*, *uku tintela*, *uku kalimela*

Cheek, *s.* *Isijlele*

Cheekbone, *s.* *Isandundu*

• Cheer, *v. a.* (to gladden.) *Uku cwayitisa*

Cheer, *v. n.* *Uku cwayita*, *uku ba nemihlali*

Cheerful, *adj.* *Uku ba nemihlali*, *cwayitile*

Cheerfully, *adv.* *Gokucwayita*, *gemihlali*

Cheerfulness, *s.* *Ubucwayito*, *imihlali*

Cherish, *v. a.* *Ukw'onjla*

Cheat, *v. a.* *Uku hlafuna.* To chew the cud, *Uku tyisa*

Chicken, *s.* (the young of a hen.) *Intshont-sho*, *itoli lenkuku*

Chickenpox, *s.* *In gqaka* 

Chief, *s.* *Inkosi*

Chieftain, *s.* *Inkosana*

Child, *s.* Umtwana. To be with child, *Uku mita*

Childhood, *s.* Ubuntwana

Childishly, *adv.* Gobuntwana

Chin, *s.* Isilwu

Chink, *s.* Utanda

Chip, *v. a.* Uku xoza

Chip, *s.* Iceba

Chisel, *s.* Inklabo

Chit, *s.* (the shoot of corn from the end of the grain.) Isitombo

Chit, *v. n.* (as corn.) Uku tsula

Choke, *v. a.* (by stopping the windpipe.) Uku kama, uku rwisha. To be choked, *Uku miwa yinto*

Choose. *v. a.* Uku qasha, uku nyula. I do not choose to go, *Andi tandi uku ya.* I do it, because I choose, *Diy'enza le'nto gokuba di tanda ukw'enjinjalo.* Choose life, that you may live, *Qasha ubomi ukuze u pile*

Chop, *v. a.* (into pieces.) Uku nqunqa. To chop down trees, &c., *Uku hlahla, uku gaula.* To chop a beast down the middle when slaughtered, *Uku hlahla*

Churn, *s.* Isibodzi

Churn, *v. a.* Uku pehla

Cicatrice, *s.* (the scar remaining after a wound.) Isibandla

Cinder, *s.* Ilahle

Circle, *v. n.* Uku jikelela, uku jikelezela,

- uku jikeleza. To circle or surround any thing, *Uku raula*, or, *Uku ngqonga into*
- Circumcise, *v. a.* Ukw'alusa. To become circumcised, *Ukw'aluka*. A lad while performing the rite of circumcision, *Umkweta*
- Circumcision, *s.* Ukwaluka
- Claim, *v. a.* Uku banga. To claim or demand authoritatively, *Uku biza into*
- Clamour, *s.* Ingxolo
- Clamour, *v. n.* Uku ngxola
- Clan, *s.* Isixeko, isizwana
- Clap, *s.* (a loud report.) Isitonga
- Clap, *v. a.* Ukw'enza isitonga. To clap one's hands, *Uku bambata izanjla*
- Clash, *v. a.* (to act contrarily.) Uku pambana
- Clash, *s.* Impambano
- Clasp-knife, *s.* Isitshetshi esigotywayo
- Claw, *s.* (the foot of a beast or bird.) Inqina
- Claw, *v. a.* Uku rwela, uku rwempa
- Clay, *s.* (pot-clay.) Udongwe. Pipe-clay, *Ifuta*. Red clay, *Imbola, icitywa*
- Clay, *v. a.* Uku qaba imbola, ifuta, &c.
- Clean, *adj.* Hlanzekile, cokisiwe, 'mhlope
- Cleanse, *v. a.* Uku cokisa. By water, *Uku hlanza*. By scouring, *Uku hlambulula*
- Clear, *adj.* Ngcwele. Clear water, *Amanzi a ngcwele*. My conscience is clear of that, *Inkliziyo yam i mhlope ku lo'nto*. Clear-sighted, *Ukuba namehlo a kalipileyo*. The sky is clear, *Izulu lisile*

When water has been foul and again becomes clear,
they say, *A ngcwengile*.

Clear, v. a. (to clear away anything.) Uku kwelelisa, uku dedisa. To clear from guilt, *Uku kupa etyaleni*. To clear water or liquors, *Uku ngcwengisa*

Clear, v. n. (as the weather.) Uku sa. The weather is clearing up, *Izulu liya sa*. To clear, as water, &c., *Uku ngcwenga*

Cleave, v. a. Uku canda

Cleave, v. n. (to part asunder.) Uku candeka; (to adhere or stick to,) Uku nama-tela

Clemency, s. Ububele

Cliff, s. Iliwa

Climb, v. a. (to climb a tree.) Uku kwela emtini. To climb a hill, *Uku nyuka*, or *Uku qola intaba*

Clinch, v. a. (to close the hand.) Uku ti xamfa, or, Uku xamfuza. To clench or close the hand with anything in it, *Uku ti xamfu into gesanjla*

Clip, v. a. Uku nqunqa

Cloak, s. Ingubo

Clod, s. (a lump of earth.) Igada, igangala

Close, v. a. (to shut.) Uku vala, uku vingca; (to close or join two things together,) uku hlanganisa

Clot, s. (clots of blood.) Amahlwili. Clotted milk, *Amasi*

- Cloth, *s.* Iqiya, inncawe
 Clothes, *s.* Ingubo, isivato
 Clothe, *v. a.* (to clothe another person.) Uku vatisa umtu. To clothe one's self, *Ukuvata ukw'ambata*
 Cloud, *s.* Ilifu
 Cloud, *v. n.* Uku sibekela
 Cloudy, *adj.* Sibekele
 Clough, *s.* (a narrow pass between mountains.) Ingxingwa
 Cloy, *v. a.* (to satiate.) Uku dika
 Club, *s.* (with a knob at the end.) Induku ; (without a knob,) umnqayi ; (a very large club,) umvinqikazi
 Cluster, *s.* Isipa
 Coarse, *adj.* Ukuba nklakanklaka
 Coarseness, *s.* Ubanklakanklaka
 Coax, *v. a.* Uku ncekelela
 Cobble, *v. a.* (to do or make anything coarsely.) Uku nklaka
 Cobweb, *s.* Injlu yesigcawu
 Cock, *s.* Inkunzi yenku, Cock bird, *Inkunzi yentaka*. The cock of a gun, *Isix-haxha*. Cock's spurs, *Amajennxeba*. Cock's comb, *Ungeli*
 Cock, *v. a.* (to set up.) Uku tyeda. To cock a gun, *Uku tyeda*
 Coetaneous, *adj.* (of the same age with another.) Uku ba yintanga 'nye nomtu
 Cogitate, *v. n.* Uku camanga, uku cinga

Cold, *adj.* (having the sense of cold.) *Godole.*
 I am cold, *Di godole.* To become cold,
Uku godola. I am becoming cold, *Diya
 godola.* To make cold, *Uku godolisa.* To
 be cold or have cold qualities, *Uku banda.*
 The weather is very cold, *Kuya banda ku-
 nene.* Cold water, *Amanzi abandayo.* The
 water is very cold, *Amanzi ayabanda kunene*

When speaking of any thing which has been heated
 and again become cold, the perfect tense of the
 verb is used ; thus, The water is already cold,
Amanzi aselebandile, or *aselepolile.* The iron is
 cold, *Intsimbi i bandile*, or *i polile.* To make
 cold, *Uku bandisa, uku polisa*

Cold, *s.* *Ingqeles*, ukubanda. To catch cold,
Uku ngenna yingqeles

Collar-bone, *s.* *Innqosha*

Collect, *v. a.* *Uku buta.* To collect weeds,
Uku sinyela. To collect anything of which
 there is a scarcity, *Uku qokomisa*

Colour, *v. a.* *Uku qaba*

Colour, *s.* *Ibala*

The varieties in colour, as obtaining more particu-
 larly amongst cattle, may be noticed here, and are
 expressed by the Kafirs as follows :—Red cow,
Imazi e bomvu. Red with white flank, *Intusikazi
 e bomvu.* Red with white throat, *Iralara-
 kazi e bomvu.* Red with white spots, *Inakazi*
 or *Irwexukazi e bomvu.* Red with white belly,
Irwanqakazi e bomvu. Red and white, (pie-
 bald,) *Inncokazi e bomvu.* Red with white back
 and ears, *Inkonekazi e bomvu.* Red with white

back and belly, *Ibadekazi e bomvu*. Red with spotted forehead, *Inqabekazi e bomvu*. Red with white face or nose, *Impemvukazi e bomvu*. Light red, *Igwanqakazi*. Dark red or brown, *Imfusakazi*. Tawny, *Imtuqwakazi*. Black cow, *Imazi e mnyama*. Black with white flank, *Iwasakazi*. Black and white, (piebald,) *Ilungakazi*. Black with white throat, *Iralarakazi e mnyama*. Black with white spots, *Inakazi* or *Irwexu kazi e mnyama*. Black with white back and ears, *Inkonekazi e mnyama*. Black with white back and belly, *Ibadikazi e mnyama*. Black with spotted forehead, *Inqabekazi e mnyama*. Black with white face or nose, *Impemvukazi e mnyama*. Yellow cow, *Imazi e lubelukazi*. Dark yellow, *Inqombokazi*. Grey cow, *Imazi e ngwevakazi*. Dun cow, *Imazi e mdakakazi*. Black or brown cow, with yellow muzzle, *Imazi e ntsundukazi*. A red spot on a black beast, or a black spot on a red beast, *Isanara*. A white ring round the tail, *Isicici*. White cow, *Imazi e mhlopekazi*. Black or red cow with spotted shoulder, *Imkulungokazi*. Black or red cow with star on the forehead, *Isangawe*, or *Imbasa*.

The same terms, with one or two exceptions, are applied to oxen, omitting the feminine termination, *Kazi*.

Colt, *s.* Itole lehashe

Comb, *v. a.* Uku caza

Come, *v. n.* Uku za. To come back, *Uku buya*. To come back the same day, *Uku buyelela*. To come in, *Uku ngena*. To come down, *Uku hla, uku hlika*. To come home, *Uku goduka*. To come near, *Uku sondela*. To come off a journey, *Uku fika*.

To come to life again, *Uku vuka ekufeni*. To come together, *Uku hlangana*. To come asunder, *Uku ticipu*. To come upon un-awares, *Ukuti gaxa*. You have just come in time, *Utyapile usike*, or, *Utya' ukufika*. What have you come about? *U zelenina?* Come, let us go, *Hambani si hambe*. Come, let me alone, *Di yekebo*. He does not come short of any one in wisdom, *Akashiwa 'mtu gobulumko*, or, *Akagh lulwa 'mtu gobulumko*. The butter is come, *Amafuta anyile*. Come along, *Hambabo*. My hair comes off, *Innwete zam ziya kutuka*. My skin is coming off, *Isikumba sam siy'obuka*, or *siyaxwebuka*. The bark comes off, *Ixolo liy'abuka*, or *liyaxwebuka*. To come to pass, *Ukuhla, ukuza kubako*. The dirt will not come off, *Uku ncola akusuki*. The rust will not come off, *Umhlwa a wusuke*, or *anwu namluki*. How did you come by that thing? *U hlangene pina nalonto?* To come up with, or overtake, *Uku fumana*. The affair has come to light, *Lo'mcimb' ugqobo-kile*, or *uvive*

Comer, s. Umfiki

Comfort, v. a. Ukw'onwabisa, uku tutuzela

Comfort, s. Ukwonwaba, umtutuzelo

Comfortably, adv. Gokwonwaba

Command, v. a. (to govern.) Uku pata. To command or give orders, *Uku yalela*

Command, *s.* (order.) Umyalelo, umteto. To have the command of an army, *Uku pata umkosi*. To have the command of a place or tribe, &c., *Uku pata umzi, isizwe*, &c. A command left at death by a person, *Umyalelo*

Commandment, *s.* Umteto

Commence, *v. a.* Ukuqala. To commence a Doctor's profession as a Kafir Doctor, *Uku twasa*. The summer has commenced, *Ihlobi litwasile*

Commencement, *s.* Isiqalo, isitwaso. The commencement of the war, *Isiqalo semfazwi*. The commencement of the summer, *Isetwaso sehlobo*, or, *Uku twasa knehlobo*

Commiserate, *v. a.* Uku kedamela

Commit, *v. a.* (to commit a fault.) Ukw'enza isiposo. To commit sin, *Ukw'enza izono*. To commit a thing to one's charge, *Uku nikela umtu into*. To commit a thing to memory, *Uku ncamatisela into enkliziweni*. To commit a lesson to memory, *Uku funda-ekusitiselweni*

Common, *adj.* (common people.) Abantu abamnyama, or, Uluntu olumnyama. A thing common to every one, *Into yabantu bonke*

Commune, *v. n.* Uku ncokola. To commune with one's own heart, *Uku vana nenklisiyo*

Communicate, *v. a.* (to inform of.) Uku xela,

uku shumayela, uku shumayeza. I inform you of the thing, *Diyaku shumayeza lento*. I communicate it to you, *Diya yishumayela lon'to kuwo*

Communication, *s.* Isishumayelo

Companion, *s.* Umlingane, ikolwane

Company, *s.* (a company of people brought together.) Inklanganiso. A company of persons casually met, *Imbuto yabantu*. To keep one company, *Uku hlalisa umtu*, or, *Uku libazisa umtu*

Compare, *v. a.* Uku linganisa, uku fanisa.

Do you compare yourself with me? *Uya zilinganisa*, or, *Uya zifanisa, namina?*

Comparison, *s.* Umlinganiso, umfaniso, umfanikiso

Compass, *v. a.* (to encircle.) Uku pahla, uku raula, uku ngqonga

Compassion, *s.* Usizi, ububele

Compassionate, *adj.* Ukuba nosizi, ukuba nobubele

Compassionately, *adv.* Gosizi, gobubele

Compel, *v. a.* Uku nyanzela, uku qhuba

Complain, *v. n.* (through dissatisfaction.) Uku kala. To complain or lament, *Uku lila*. To complain or inform against, *Uku nce-teza*

Complaint, *s.* Isikalo, isilelo, isincetezo

Complete, *v. a.* Uku feza

Comply, *v. n.* Uku vuma

- Compose, *v. a.* (to calm, to quiet.) Ukw'on-wabisa
- Composed, *adj.* Onwabile
- Composedly, *adv.* Gokwonwaba
- Composedness, *s.* Ukwonwaba
- Comprehend, *v. a.* Uku qonda, ukū qika
- Comprehensible, *adj.* Uku ba nokuqondeka
- Comprehension, *s.* Ukuqonda
- Conceal, *v. a.* Uku fihla
- Conceited, *adj.* (a conceited person.) Umtu o zijlayo. You are conceited, *Uyazijla*.
To be conceited, *Ukuzijla*
- Conceitedly, *adv.* Gokuzijla
- Conceive, *v.* (to become pregnant.) Uku kaula.
To comprehend, *Uku qonda*
- Conception, *s.* Ukukaula
- Concern, *v. a.* (to care for.) Uku katalela.
To relate or belong to, *Uku lunga*, or, *Uku lungela*. That does not concern you, *Lo'nto ayi lunge kuwe*, or, *Ayi lungele wena*. Why do you concern yourself with what does not belong to you? *U katalelanina le'nto inga lungi kuwenje?*
- Concern, *s.* (business, affairs.) Umcimbi. It is a serious concern, *Le'nto inkulubo*
- Conclude, *v. a.* (to end, to finish.) Uku gqiba, uku pelisa
- Concord, *s.* Ukw'onwabelana
- Concubinage, *s.* Ubushfleshwe
- Concubine, *s.* Ishweshwe

- Concur, *v. n.* Uku vumelana, uku hlangana
 Concurrency, *s.* Imvumelano, inklangano
 Condemn, *v. a.* (to find guilty.) Uku gweba.
 To doom to punishment, *Uku qalekisa*
 Condole, *v. a.* Uku khuza
 Conduct, *v. a.* Uku kapa
 Confederate, *v. a.* Uku tetela
 Confer, *v. n.* (to consult.) Uku cebisana
 nomtu
 Confess, *v. n.* Uku xela, uku vuma, uku
 tyela
 Confidant, *s.* Ikolwane
 Confide, *v. n.* Uku temba
 Confine, *v. a.* (to shut up.) Uku valela paka-
 ti. To restrain by a fence, *Uku biyela*. To
 confine by binding, *Uku nxiba*
 Confiscate, *v. a.* Uku jla umtu
 Conform, *v. n.* Uku linganisa, or, Uku xelisa
 abanye abantu gezinto
 Confound, *v. a.* Uku matisa, uku xaka, uku
 danisa
 Confuse, *v. a.* Uku pazamisa. To become
 confused, *Uku pazama*
 Confusion, *s.* Impitimpiti, isipazamo, impa-
 zamiso. Confusion or shame, *Udano*
 Confute, *v. a.* Ukw'anyela
 Congregate, *v. n.* Uku hlanganisana, uku
 buta
 Congregation, *s.* Inklanganiso, imbuto
 Conjecture, *v. a.* Uku zinjla

- Conjure, v. n.** (to practise enchantments.)
Uku nyanga, ukw'enza ubugqi
- Conquer, v. a.** Ukw'oyisa
- Conquest, s.** Ukwoyisa, isoyiso
- Conscience, s.** Inkliziyo. To have a guilty or a troubled conscience, *Ukuba novalo*
- Consent, v. n.** Uku vuma, uku vumela
- Consider, v. n.** Uku vana nenkliziyo
- Console, v. a.** Uku tutuzela, ukw'onwabisa
- Conspire, v. n.** (to concert a crime or plot.)
Uku ceba
- Constable, s.** Umsila
- Constablership, s.** Ubusila
- Consult, v. n.** (to take counsel together.) Uku cebisana. To consult together in an under voice, *Uku bungana, uku gqugula*. To consult, or ask advice, *Uku cela icebo*
- Consultation, s.** Ingcebiso, ibungani
- Contemn, v. a.** Uku dela, uku gxeke
- Contend, v. a.** Uku pika, uku pikisana
- Content, v. a.** Uku ncamisa, uku kola
- Contented, part. adj.** Ncamile, koliwe, on-wabile
- Contention, s.** Ipike, impikisano
- Contentiously, adv.** Gepiki, genkani
- Contentment, s.** Ukukolwa, ukwonwaba, uku-ncama
- Contest, v. a.** Uku pika, uku pikisana
- Continually, adv.** Futi. You are continually crying, *U lila futi*, or, *U hlala ulila*

Continue, *v. n.* Uku hlala, uku mana. Continue working till you have finished, *Hlala*, or, *Mana u sebenze u de ugqibe*. He will continue some time here, *Uyaku 'ka a hlale apa*. He continues to go, although you forbade him, *U hlala esi ya*, or, *Usa ya nan-gona wa malelayo*. The rain continues, *Isa na imvula*

Contract, *v. a.* (to draw together, to shorten.)

Uku finyeza

Contract, *v. n.* (to shrink up, to grow short.)

Uku finyela

Contradict, *v. a.* Uku kanyeza. Don't contradict me, *Musa uku di kanyeza*

Contrariety, *s.* Impambano

Contrary, *adj.* Pambene, ukuba nenkani

Contribute, *v. a.* Uku nikela

Contribution, *s.* Umnikelo

Contrive, *v. a.* Ukw'enza amaqinga

Control, *v. a.* (to restrain.) Uku kalimela

Controvert, *v. a.* Uku pika

Convene, *v. a.* Uku mema

Converge, *v. n.* Uku tuteleka

Conversation, *s.* Ubuncoko, isincoko

Converse, *v. n.* (to discourse familiarly.) Uku ncokola

Conversion, *s.* Ukuguquka, uguquko

Convert, *v. a.* Uku guqula

Convert, *v. n.* Uku guquka

- Convey, *v. a.* (to carry or convey from one place to another.) *Uku tutu, uku sa*
- Conviction, *s.* *Ukugqoboka*
- Convince, *v. a.* *Uku gqoboza*
- Cook, *s.* *Umpeki*
- Cook, *v. a.* *Uku peka*
- Cool, *adj.* *Polile, dikidiki*
- Cool, *v. a.* *Uku polisa, uku pozisa*
- Coolness, *s.* *Ukupola, ubudikidiki*
- Co-operate, *v. a.* *Ukw'enzisana, uku hlangana gento*
- Cope, *v. n.* (to contend, to struggle, to wrestle.)
Uku zama. To cope with a thing, *Uku zama entweni*, or, *Uku zama nento*
- Coppice, *s.* *Udada*
- Cord, *s.* *Intambo*
- Core, *s.* (of fruit, &c.) *Ubutumbu.* Of a boil or sore, *Umtambo*
- Cork, *s.* *Isivingco, isivimbo*
- Cork, *v. a.* *Uku vingca*
- Corn, *s.* (wheat.) *Innqolowa.* Indian corn,
Umbona. Kafir corn, *Amazimba*
- Corn-fields, *s.* *Amasimi*
 After the corn has been reaped, they are called, *Amadiza.* Forsaken corn-fields, *Amafusi.* Indian corn-fields, *Izitiya.*
- Corn-pits, *s.* *Izisele*
- Corner, *s.* *Igumbi, ingontsi*
- Corpse, *s.* *Isidumbu somtu, ijlaka*

Corpulence, *s.* Ubungxukuma

Corpulent, *adj.* Ukubayingxukuma

Correct, *v. a.* Uku beta ; (by reproof,) ukw'oh-lwaya, uku tetisa. To correct or amend, *Uku lungisa.* To correct a mistake, *Uku lungisa*

Correct, *adj.* Lungile. He is `correct in his statement, *Usenjeleni*, or, *Ulungisile uku xela kwake*

Correspond, *v. n.* (to suit, to answer, to fit.) Uku lungela, uku yelela. To correspond with, *Uku lungelelana.* To correspond with another by letters, *Uku baletana*

Correspondence, *s.* Ukulungelelana, ukubalelana

Corrupt, *v. a.* (to turn from a sound to a putrescent state.) Uku bolisa. To deprave, *Ukw'ona, ukw'onakala*

Corrupt, *v. n.* Uku bola, ukw'onakala

Corruption, *s.* Intshontsho, ukubola, ufuta. Matter or pus in a sore, *Ububovu*

Cost, *v. n.* Uku melwa. What does that horse cost ? *Elo'hashe li melwe yintonina ?*

Couch-grass, *s.* Uqaqaqa

Cover, *v. a.* Uku gubungela. To cover a pot, *Uku cika, uku sibekela.* To cover or conceal, *Uku gusha.* To cover over with earth, *Uku selela.* To cover the head with the mantle, *Uku gqubutela.* To cover or copulate as a beast, *Uku zeka*

Cover, *s.* Isigubungelo, isiciko, isigusho

- Covert, *s.* Innqaba, ihlati
Cough, *v. n.* Uku kohlela
Cough, *s.* Ukohlokokohlo
Council, *s.* Inklanganiso yamatyala
Counsel, *s.* (advice, direction.) Ingcebiso, icebo
Counsel, *v. a.* Uku cebisa
Count, *v. a.* (to number.) Uku bala
Country, *s.* Ilizwe
Couple, *s.* (two.) Isibini. He has a couple
of cows, *U nesibini semazi*
Courage, *s.* Ubugagu, uburoti
Courageous, *adj.* Ukubaligagu
Courageously, *adv.* Gobugagu
Court, *v. a.* (to woo, to solicit a woman.) Uku
neokolisa
Courtier, *s.* Umpakati. To become a cour-
tier, or to go to reside at court, *Uku busa*
Cousin, *s.* Umta kwetu, umta kwabo, &c.
Cow, *s.* Imazi yenkomu
Coward, *s.* Igwala
Cowardice, *s.* Ubugwala
Cowardly, *adj.* Ukuba ligwala
Cowardly, *adv.* Gobugwala
Coy, *adj.* Ndwebile, ukuba nenkloni
Crab, *s.* Inkala, unonkala
Crack, *s.* (a sudden quick sound.) Isitonga ;
(a chink, a flaw,) utanda
Crack, *v. a.* Ukw'enza isitonga ; (to break,
to split,) Uku canda
Crack, *v. n.* Uku candeka ; (to crack, as
stones in the fire,) uku ququmba

- Craft, *s.* (trade.) Ubuncibi ; (fraud, cunning,) ubugqi, ubqinqa
- Crag, *s.* Iliwa
- Cram, *v. a.* Uku diba, uku hlohlala, uku nxala.
To cram one's self, *Uku zinxala*
- Crane, *s.* (blue.) Indwe ; (Kafir crane,) iheme
- Crave, *v. a.* (to ask with earnestness.) Uku tandaza ; (to crave or desire,) uku kanuka
- Craw, *s.* (of birds.) Inghlelo
- Crawl, *v. n.* (as reptiles.) Uku nambuzela.
To crawl or move weakly and slowly, *Uku cotoza.* To crawl on the hands and knees, *Uku gaqa.* To crawl, as a child before it begins to walk, *Uku kasa*, or, *Uku gaqa*
- Craze, *v. a.* Uku gezisa
- Crazy, *adj.* Uku ba ligeza
- Creak, *v. n.* Uku tewinaa
- Cream, *s.* Ucambu
- Crease, *s.* Imfanta
- Crease, *v. a.* Ukw'enza imfanta
- Create, *v. a.* Ukw'enza, uku dala
- Creep, *v. n.* See *Crawl.*
- Cricket, *s.* Innyenzani
- Crime, *s.* Isone
- Criminally, *adv.* Gokwona
- Cripple, *s.* Isiqwala
- Cripple, *v. a.* Uku qwalisa, uku jiyisa
- Crippleness, *s.* Ubuqwala
- Criterion, *s.* Isizatu
- Crocodile, *s.* Ingwenya

Crook, *s.* Iqonqa

Crook, *v. a.* Uku goba

Crookback, *s.* (when the back bends inwards.)

Isibene ; (when the back bends outwards,) isifombo

Crooked, *adj.* Gobile, goso. It is crooked, *Igobile*, or, *Igoso*. A crooked thing, *Into egoso*, or *eligoso*

Crookedness, *s.* Ubugoso

Cross, *adj.* (perverse, contrary.) Gwenxa.
Ill-humoured, *Qumbile*

Cross, *v. a.* (to lay one thing athwart another.) Uku nqamlezisa. To cross water, *Uku wela*

Crossness, *s.* (perverseness.) Ubugwenxa.
Ill humour, *Uqumbo*

Crouch, *v. a.* Uku copa

Crow, *s.* Ihlungulu

Crowd, *v. a.* (to press close together.) Uku xinanisa

Crowd, *v. n.* Uku xinana

Crowd, *s.* Ingxinano

Cruel, *adj.* (to be cruel.) Uku feketa gobomi bezinto

Crush, *v. a.* Uku tyumza, uku ncini-zela

Crust, *s.* Ukoko

Cry, *v. n.* Uku lila. To cry out, *Uku kala*.
As an animal, *Uku lila*. To cry for mercy,
Uku ti taru, or, *Uku taruzisa*. To cry out

- for joy, *Uku khuza govuya*. To cry out for help, *Uku hlabu umkosi*
- Cry, *s.* Isililo, isikalo, inkhuzo
- Cud, *s.* Umtyiso
- Cuddle, *v. n.* (to lie close.) Uku fumba-lala
- Cudgel, *s.* Induku
- Cudgel, *v. a.* Uku gunguta
- Cultivate, *v. a.* Uku lima
- Cumber, *v. a.* Uku xaka
- Cumbrance, *s.* Isixaki
- Cunning, *s.* (skill, knowledge.) Ubulumko ; (slyness, artfulness,) ubuqokolo
- Cunning, *adj.* (skilful, knowing.) Ukubalilumko ; (sly, artful,) ukuba liqokolo, or ukuba namaqokolo
- Cup, *v. a.* Uku lumeka, uku qapula
- Curd, *s.* Innqaka
- Cure, *v. a.* (to cure a disorder.) Uku pilisa ; (to cure a wound or sore,) uku polisa
- Curl, *v. a.* Uku jijanisa. To make the hair into little knots as the Kafirs do with red clay, *Uku fatya, uku coka*
- Curl, *v. n.* Uku jijana
- Curry, *v. a.* (to dress skin.) Uku suka
- Curse, *v. a.* Uku qalekisa. To call names, *Uku tuka*
- Curse, *s.* Isiqalekiso, isituko
- Curtain, *s.* Isikuselo
- Curtain, *v. a.* Uku kusela

Curvet, *v. n.* Uku jloba

Custard, *s.* Isitubi

Custom, *s.* Isiko. To pay custom or duty,
Uku nikela enkosini

Customably, *adv.* Gesiko

Cut, *v. a.* Uku sika. To cut down, *Uku gaula*. To cut off, *Uku nqumla, uku tsheca*. To cut thongs, *Uku ncwela intambo*. To cut a mill-stone, *Uku qandula*. To cut or pare the edge of any thing, *Uku nqheta*. To cut the hair, *Uku gugula*. To cut through and through, *Uku tyutya*. To cut a carbonado, *Uku benga*. To cut open, *Uku tyanda, uku qangqulula*. To cut open with an axe, *Uku hlahla*. To cut open a swelling or boil, *Uku tyanda*. To cut out a garment, *Uku sika ingubo*. To cut deep, or gash, *Uku kepula, uku tenteta*. To cut into small pieces, *Uku cukuceza*. To cut the point of a beast's horns to cause them to grow crooked, *Uku xonxa*

Cuticle, *s.* Innwebu

D

Dab, *v. a.* Uku tyukuza, uku ti tyuku

Dab, *s.* Ityukuza

Dagger, *s.* Irele, umgwaza, intshuntshe

Daily, *adj. and adv.* Imihla gemihla. It is a thing of daily occurrence, *Yinto yemihla-*

- bo.* Those are his daily tricks, *Uyenza leyo 'mikwa imihlana yonke*
- Dale, *s.* Umhlambo. A dale or valley by the side of a river, *Intile*
- Dam, *s.* (the mother.) Unina
- Dam, *v. a.* Uku biyela amanzi
- Dam, *s.* (for confining water.) Isibiyelo samanzi
- Damage, *s.* Isonakalo
- Damage, *v. a.* Ukw'ona, ukw'onakalisa. You have damaged my horse, *U l'onile ihashe lam*
- Damage, *v. n.* Ukw'onakala
- Damn, *v. a.* (or curse.) Uku qalekisa
- Damp, *adj.* Nyakamile
- Damp, *s.* (fog.) Inkungu
- Damp, *v. a.* Uku nyakamisa
- Dampishness, *s.* Ubunyakamara
- Dampness, *s.* Ubunyakama, ukunyakama
- Damsel, *s.* Intombi
- Dance, *v. n.* Uku duda, uku sita
- Dance, *v. a.* Uku dudisa
- Dance, *s.* Umdudo, umsito
- Dancer, *s.* Umdudi
- Dandle, *v. a.* Uku nqaqulisa
- Danger, *s.* Ingosi
- Dangle, *v. n.* Uku lengalenga, uku jingat
- Daring, *s.* Ubugagu, Ubuqaji
- Dark, *adj.* 'Mnyama. It is dark, *Ku mnyama*
- Darken, *v. n.* (to grow dark, as when evening

comes on.) Uku hlwa. It is becoming dark, *Kuya hlwa*. It is already dark, *Sek-whlwile*

Darkness, *s.* Ubumnyama

Dart, *s.* Umkonto, (plural,) izikali

Dart, *v. a.* (to throw with a dart.) Uku binza

Daub, *v. a.* Uku dyoba, uku sinda

Daughter, *s.* Intombi

Daughter-in-law, *s.* Umolokazana

Daunt, *v. a.* Uku danisa

Dawn, *v. n.* Uku sa. The day is dawning, *Kuyasa*. It is already day-light, *Sekugqibe bele ukusa*

Day, *s.* (the time between day-light and dark.)

Imini. The day, including the night, *Usuku, umhla*. I have been here several days, *Di'ntsuku di fikile*. He went and stayed ten days, *U ye wa hlala intsuku za lishumi*, or *imihla ya lishumi*. Day by day, *Imihlana yonke*, or, *Imihla gemihla*. To day, or this day, *Namhla*. You must go to-day also, *Wo ya na namhla*. I never saw him before to-day, *Digala namhla uku m bona*. It is said so to this day, *Kusa tshiwo nanamhla*. Yesterday, *Izolo*. The day before yesterday, *Izolo elinye*. The day after to-morrow, *Gomso 'mnye*. That happened the day before he arrived, *Lo'nto yehla gomhla kwasa efika*. It happened the day after his arrival,

- Yehla umhla o landela lo wafika gavo.* In the day, *Emini*
 Day-spring, *s.* Umso
 Day-star, *s.* Ikwezi
 Dazzled, *v. p.* (with the sun.) Uku panjlwa lilanga
 Dead, *adj.* File, buble. A dead body, *Ij-laka*, *Umtu ofileyo*, or, *Isidumbu somtu*. He was almost dead, *Ube pantsi uku fa*
 Deaf, *adj.* Ukuba situlu. Where has the deaf person gone? *Isitulu siyengapina?*
 Deafness, *s.* Ubatulu
 Deal, *v. a.* (to dispose to different persons.) Ukw'abela, ukw'aba
Ukw'aba refers to the articles dealt, and *ukw'abela* to the persons dealt to; thus, Deal out the cattle to such and such persons, *Yaba inkomo w'abele unantsi nonantsi*.
 Deal, *v. n.* (to traffic.) Uku tenga
 Dearth, *s.* Injlala
 Death, *s.* Ukufa, imfo, ukububa. He is at the point of death, *U hlalel' uku fa*, or, *U seleqauka*. To put one to death, *Uku sika umtu*
 Debate, *s.* Impikisano
 Debt, *s.* Ityala
 Decay, *v. n.* (as a house, or fence, &c.) Uku guga. To decay, as wood, *Uku bola*. To decay with old age, *Ukw'akupala*
 Decease, *s.* Ukububa

- Decease, *v. n.* Uku buba
Deceit, *s.* Inkohliso
Deceitfully, *adv.* Genkohliso
Deceive, *v. a.* Uku kohlisa, uku lukuhla
Deceiver, *s.* Umkohlisi
Decide, *v. a.* (to determine a question or dispute.) Ukw'aba, uku lamla, ukw'ahlula
Decider, *s.* Umgwebi, umlaimhi, umahluli
Declare, *v. a.* Uku xela, uku shumayela
Decorate, *v. a.* Uku vatisa, uku hombisa
Decrease, *v. n.* Uku ncipa. To decrease by evaporation, or as a river after a flood, *Ukutssha*. To decrease as a swelling, &c., *Ukutsama*
Decrease, *v. a.* See *Diminish*.
Decree, *v. a. and n.* Uku dala
Dedicate, *v. a.* (to devote to some supernatural power.) Ukw'enza idini
Deed, *s.* Ukwenza, isenzo
Deep, *adj.* Nzulu
Deepness, *s.* Ubunzulu
Defame, *v. a.* Uku hlazisa, uku hleba
Defeat, *v. a.* Ukw'oyisa
Defence, *s.* Ihlati. He is my defence, *Ulihlati lam*
Defend, *v. a.* (by force.) Uku lwela; (by argument,) uku pikela, uku tetelela
Defile, *v. a.* Uku ncolisa
Defilement, *s.* Ukuncola
Deflect, *v. n.* Uku pambuka

- Deflection, *s.* Impambuko
- Deformedness, *s.* Ubulima. A deformed person, *Isilima*
- Defraud, *v. a.* Uku lumkisa, uku jla
- Deject, *v. a.* Ukw'enza 'lusizi
- Dejected, *adj.* Kedamile, lusizi. To be dejected, *Uku kedqma*
- Dejectedly, *adv.* Gosizi
- Dejectedness, *s.* Usizi
- Deity, *s.* Ubutixo, uhlanga
- Delay, *v. a.* Uku bambezela, ukw'enza kuhle, uku libazisa
- Delay, *v. n.* Uku libala
- Deliberate, *v. a.* Uku vana nenkliziyo
- Deliberately, *adv.* Gobungcembí
- Deliberateness, *s.* Ubungcembí
- Delicacy, *s.* (daintiness in eating.) Uku baneratshe gokujla
- Deliciousness, *s.* Ubumnandi, ubuyolo
- Delight, *s.* Isimnandi, isiyolo
- Delight, *v. a.* Uku yolisa
- Delight, *v. n.* Uku yola
- Delirium, *s.* Ukubuda, ububuda. To be delirious, *Ukubuda*. He is delirious, *Uyabuda*
- Deliver, *v. a.* (to free, to rescue.) Uku sindisa, uku kulula. To deliver a message, *Uku shumayela into*. To deliver a woman in labour, *Uku zalisa umfazi*. To deliver something to one, *Uku nikela umtu into*

- Deliverance, *s.* Inkululeko, ukusinda, uku-sindiswa
- Deliverer, *s.* Umkululi, umsindisi
- Delude, *v. a.* Uku kohlisa, uku lahlekisa
- Demand, *v. a.* Uku biza, uku buza
- Demand, *s.* (claim or challenge.) Isibizo, ukubiza. What is your demand? *Ubiza 'nlonina?* Why do you demand that cow? *Uyibizelanina leyo 'mazi?*
- Demolish, *v. a.* Uku cita
- Demonstrate, *v. a.* Uku bonisa, uku bona-kalisa
- Demur, *v. n.* Uku tandabuza
- Demur, *s.* Intandabuzo
- Den, *s.* (a cavern.) Umqolomba
- Denial, *s.* Uku kanyela
- Dense, *adj.* Sitile
- Density, *s.* Ukusita
- Deny, *v. a.* (to contradict an accusation, to disown.) Uku kanyela. I deny that charge, *Diya li kanyela elo 'tyala.* To deny a request, *Uku mangala, uku bandeza.* To deny a request through want of power to comply, *Uku landula*
- Depart, *v. n.* (to go away.) Uku 'mka. To depart from God, *Uku m lahla u Tixo.* To depart or desist from any practice, *Uku yeka imikwa etile.* To depart or go out of the way, *Uku pambuka*
- Depend, *v. n.* (to be in a state of servitude.)

- Uku konza. To depend upon, to rely on, or trust to, *Uku temba*
 Dependance, *s.* (reliance, trust, confidence.)
 Uku temba, itemba. Servitude, *Inkonzo*
 Dependant, *s.* Umkonzi
 Deprave, *v. a.* Uku kohlakalisa
 Depravity, *s.* Ukukohlakala
 Deprecate, *v. a.* Uku taruzisa
 Deprive, *v. a.* Uku hluta. To deprive one of his office, *Uku kupa umtu emsebenzeni wake*
 Deride, *v. a.* (to laugh at or mock a person.)
 Uku hleka umtu. To turn to ridicule, *Uku hlekisa gomtu*
 Descend, *v. n.* Uku hla, uku hlika. To descend or fall suddenly upon as an enemy, *Uku galeleka*
 Descent, *s.* (the descent of a hill, &c.) Indawo ehlayo. The descent of lightning, *Uku-wa kwezulu*. The enemy made a descent upon us just at day-break, *Impi yagaleleka kuli xa ku sayo*
 Describe, *v. a.* Uku qondisa, uku balisa
 Description, *s.* Ingqondiso, umbaliso
 Descry, *v. a.* Uku nana
 Desert, *v. a.* (to abandon, as a dam its young.)
 Uku bukula. To desert a friend, a cause, &c., *Uku lahla, uku yeka*. To desert or run away, *Uku qwesha*. To desert from one Chief to another, *Uku pongoma*

Deserve, *v. a.* Uku fanelo. You deserve to be rewarded, *U fanele ukumuzwa*. You deserve to be beaten, *Ufanele uku betwa*
 Deservedly, *adv.* Gokufaneleyo, gokufaneki-
 leyo

Desire, *s.* Inkanuko

Desire, *v. a.* Uku kanuka, uku nqwenela,
 ukungadinga, &c. (See Grammar.) I desire to go also, *Di nga dinga ya nam*. I desire to do right, *Diya nqwenela ukunga dingalungisa*. I desired to go, but he would not allow me, *Dandifun' ukuya koko walayo yena*. Did I not desire you to go thither? *Dandingatshongo na ukuba u ye kona?*

Desist, *v. n.* Uku yeka, uku pela, uku peza

Desistance, *s.* Isipelo, ukuyeka, ukupeza

Desolate, *adj.* (solitary, without inhabitants.) Uku baselubantu

Desolate, *v. a.* Uku cita izizwe, uku faca

Despair, *s.* Uku-ncama

Despair, *v. n.* Uku ncama

Despairingly, *adv.* Gokuncama

Despatch, *v. a.* (to perform a business quickly.) Uku kaulezisa. To put to death, *Uku sika umtu*

Desperate, *adj.* (without hope.) Ncamile. To be rash, mad, hot-brained, furious, *Uku geza*. He is desperate, *Uyageza*. What a desperate fellow! *Ukugeza kwake!*

Desperately, *adv.* Gobugeza

- Desperateness, *s.* Ubu^{geza}
 Despise, *v. a.* Uku dela, uku gxeka
 Destinate, *v. a.* Uku dala
 Destitute, *adj.* Ukuba ze, ukuba ludwayi
 Destitution, *s.* Ubudwayi, ubuze
 Destroy, *v. a.* Uku bubisa, uku tshabalalisa,
 uku cita
 Destruction, *s.* Imbubiso, Isitshabalaliso
 Detach, *v. a.* (to separate a less part from a
 greater.) Uku capula. To separate, to
 disengage, *Uku kumla*
 Detail, *v. a.* Uku caza
 Detain, *v. a.* (to keep that which belongs to
 another, to withhold, to keep back.) Uku
 bamba. To restrain from departure, *Uku*
 bambezela. To detain as surety, *Uku bam-*
 bela, uku bambisa
 Detect, *v. a.* Uku bamba
 Deter, *v. a.* Uku nqanda, ukw'oyikisa
 Devastate, *v. a.* Uku faca, uku bubisa
 Develope, *v. a.* Uku tyila
 Deviate, *v. n.* Uku pambuka
 Deviation, *s.* Impambuko
 Device, *s.* Iqinga
 Devil, *s.* (or Satan.) Usatana
 Devour, *v. a.* (to eat up ravenously.) Uku
 rhwambuza
 Dew, *s.* Umbete
 Dewlap, *s.* Ubilo
 Dialogue, *s.* Isincoko

Dictate, *v. a.* Uku yalela

Die, *v. n.* Uku fa, uku buba, uku qauka.

I shall die of grief, *Diyakufa lu-sizi*. To die of hunger, *Ukufa kuku-lamba*. We must all die, *Simelwe kukufa sonke*. It is the body alone that dies, the soul will live for ever, *Gumzimba wodwa obubayo, umpe-fumlo wona uyaku hlala uhleli kude ku-bengu napakade*

Differ, *v. n.* (in opinion.) Uku pambana.

To have qualities, &c., not the same as another, *Ukuba into ingafani nenye into*. This book differs from that, *Le nucwadi ayi fani naleyo*. What you say to-day differs from what you said yesterday, *Into u yi xelayo namhla ayi fani*, or, *ipambene, nen-to ubu yi teta izolo*. That differs from this, *Leyo ya hlukile kule*

Difference, *s.* Ukwahluka, ukupambana

Difficult, *adj.* Nqabile

Difficulty, *s.* Innqaba, ukunqaba

Diffident, *adj.* Ukuba umtu anga kolwa

Dig, *v. a.* Uku mba. To cultivate the ground by turning it with a spade, &c., *Uku lima*. To dig deep, *Uku genngqa*

Diligence, *s.* Ukukatala

Diligent, *adj.* Katele

Diligently, *adv.* Gokukatala

Dim, *adj.* (not to be seen clearly.) Luzizi

Dim, *v. a.* Ukw'enza luzizi

Diminish, *v. a.* Uku ncipisa, uku pungula, uku dambisa, uku tsamisa. To diminish a number, *Uku ncipisa inani*. To diminish the quantity of food, *Uku pungula ukutya*. To diminish or assuage pain, *Uku dambisa ubuhlungu*. To diminish a swelling, *Uku tsamisa indawo e dumbileyo*

Diminish, *v. n.* Uku ncipa

Dimish, *adj.* Buzizira

Dimly, *adv.* Gozizi

Dimness, *s.* Uzizi

Din, *s.* Ingxokozelo

Din, *v. a.* Uku xokozelela

Dingle, *s.* Umfula

Dip, *v. a. and n.* (to dip up.) Uku ka. To dip in, *Uku faka*. To dip a sop, &c., into any liquor, *Uku ncinda*

Direct, *v. a.* (to point against, as a mark.) Uku jongisa. To regulate or adjust, *Uku lungisa*. To direct or teach, *Uku bonisa*, *uku xeleta*, *uku fundisa*. To direct or give orders, *Uku yalela*, *uku xeleta*

Directly, *adv.* (to go directly to any point.) Ukuti ngqo, ukw'onda. Go directly or straight along the path, *Yiti ngqo genjlela*. Come directly, *Yiza kalokunje*

Dirge, *s.* Isikhuzo, isililo

Dirt, *s.* (mud.) Udaka; (sweepings,) inku-kuma; (filth,) uku ncola; (dirt or filth adhering to the body,) intsila

- Dirt, *v. a.* Ukw'enza 'mdaka, uku ncolisa
- Dirty, *adj.* Ncolile, 'mdaka
- Disable, *v. a.* Uku xaka
- Disability, *s.* Isixaki
- Disagree, *v. n.* (to differ in opinion.) Uku pambana. To disagree or fall out, *Ukungxolisansana, uku bambana*
- Disagreement, *s.* Impambano, ingxolisano, ubambano
- Disallow, *v. n.* Ukw'ala ; *v. a.* Ukw'alela
- Disappear, *v. n.* (by going out of sight.) Uku tshonela. To disappear suddenly, *Ukuti shwaka*
- Disapprove, *v. a.* Uku rorela. I disapprove of that, *Diya yi rorela lo'nto*
- Disarrange, *v. a.* Uku cita, ukuti sa. You have disarranged every thing, *Uzite sa into zonke*. To disarrange plans, &c., *Ukw'ona*. You have disarranged or spoiled my plan, *U lonile iqinga lam*
- Disaster, *s.* (ill-luck.) Ilisawa ; (mishap,) inzakalo, ingozi
- Disavow, *v. a.* Uku kanyela
- Disavowal, *s.* Isikanyelo, ukukanyila
- Disband, *v. a.* Uku ndulula
- Disband, *v. n.* Uku nduluka
- Disbelieve, *v. a.* Ukuba umtu angakolwa yinto
- Discern, *v. a.* Uku nakana
- Discharge, *v. a.* (to give vent to any thing.)

Uku vulela. To discharge a gun, *Uku dubula.* To discharge a debt, *Uku hlaula*
ityala. To discharge or set free, *Uku kulla.* To discharge or turn away, *Uku gxota*

Discharge, *v. n.* *Uku vuleka, uku dubuleka.*

To discharge as a sore, *Uku vuza*

Disciple, *s.* *Umfundi*

Disclose, *v. a.* *Uku tyila, uku xala*

Disconcert, *v. a.* *Uku danisa, uku xaka*

Discontented, *part.* (to be discontented.) *Uku rora.* I am discontented, *Diya rora*

Discontinue, *v. a.* *Uku yeka, uku nqamla,*
uku pezisa

Discontinue, *v. n.* *Uku yeka, uku nqamka,*
uku pela, uku peza

Discord, *s.* *Impambano, ingxolisano, ubupitipiti.*

Discover, *v. a.* *Uku fumana.* To discover,
 find out, or bring to light, *Uku ggobosa.*
 To discover or disclose a thing, *Uku xela*
into

Discourse, *v. n.* (familiarly.) *Uku ncokola*

Discriminate, *v. a.* *Ukw'ahlula*

Discuss, *v. a.* (to examine.) *Uku teta,* or
uku buza into

Disdain, *v. a.* *Uku gxeka, uku cekisa*

Disease, *s.* *Isifo*

Disease, *v. a.* *Uku fisa*

Disengage, *v. a.* *Uku kumla, ukw'ahlula*

- Disentangle, *v. a.* Uku cumbulula; *v. n.* Uku cumbuluka
- Disfigure, *v. a.* Ukw'ona
- Disgorge, *v. a.* Uku bojla
- Disgrace, *s.* Ihlazo
- Disgrace, *v. a.* Uku hlazisa
- Dishearten, *v. a.* Uku danisa
- Disinclination, *s.* Uku nqena
- Disincline, *v. a.* Uku nqenisa. To be disinclined, *Uku nqena*. I am disinclined to that, *Diya yi nqena lonto*
- Disjoin, *v. a.* Ukw'ahlula, uku kumla
- Dislodge, *v. a.* (to remove.) Uku fudusa. To drive an enemy from a station, *Uku kupa impi endaweni*
- Dismiss, *v. a.* Uku gxota, uku mkisa
- Dismount, *v. a.* Uku hlisa; *v. n.* Uku hla
- Displace, *v. a.* Uku kwelelisa, uku susa
- Displease, *v. a.* Uku qumbisa
- Displeasure, *s.* Uqumbo, ingqumbo
- Disputant, *s.* Umtu opike
- Dispute, *v. a. and n.* Uku pika, uku pikisana. To dispute or contend for a thing, *Uku pikela into*
- Dispute, *s.* Ipike
- Disquiet, *v. a.* Ukw'enzela isitukutezi
- Dissatisfaction, *s.* Isiroro
- Dissatisfy, *v. a.* Uku rorisa
- Dissemble, *v. a.* Uku zenzisa
- Dissolve, *v. a.* Uku nyibilikisa

Distance, *s.* Umgama, ukuba kude ; (in reference to time,) umzuzu. What is the distance from here to your place ? *Umgama ungakananina wokuya emzeni wako?* What a distance ! *Ukuba kude ke !*

Distant, *adj.* Kude ; (in reference to time,) kade

Distemper, *s.* Isifo

Distinguish, *v. a.* Ukw'ahlula

Distract, *v. a.* (to perplex or confuse.) Uku hilizisa, uku bida. To make mad, *Uku gezisa*

Distractedly, *adv.* Gokuhiliza, gokugeza

Distraction, *s.* Ukuhiliza, ukubideka, uku-geza

Distribute, *v. a.* Ukw'abela

Distrust, *v. a.* Ukuba umtu anga kolwa

Disturb, *v. a.* Uku kataza, uku pazamisa

Disunite, *v. a.* Ukw'ahlula, uku kumla

Disunite, *v. n.* Ukw'ahluka, uku kumka

Ditch, *s.* Umsele

Dive, *v. a.* Uku ntywila

Divide, *v. a.* Ukw'ahlula, ukw'ahlukanisa

Divide, *v. n.* Ukw'ahlukana

Divine, *v. a. and n.* Uku laula

Diviner, *s.* Igqira, isanuse

Division, *s.* Isahlulo

Dizziness, *s.* Isizunguzane. I am dizzy,
Dinesizunguzane

Do, *v. a. and n.* Ukw'enza. To do so, *Ukw-*

enjenjalo, ukw'enjenje, ukuti. Do so, or thus, *Yenjenje*, or, *Yili*. Do to others what you would wish others to do to you, *Yenzela abanye oko u ku tandayo ukuba ba kw'enzele wena*. To do well by one, *Uku pata umtu gokulungileyo*. He has done very ill by me, *Asinokuba u ndi pete kakubi*. Do well, and have well, *Lungisa kambe*. How do you do that? *Uti nina ukw'enza lo'nto?* Look, I do thus, *Kangela, diti*. No, I don't do so, I do so, *Andenjenjalo, diti 'nina*. To do one a good turn, *Uku nceda umtu*. To do like for like, *Uku pindezela*. Do as I do, *Xelisa*, or, *Linganisa 'mna*. To do as others, *Ukuxelisa*, or, *Uku linganisa abanye*. You were not used to do so, *Fudula ungenjenje*. I have had much to do to get him here, *Kade di zamana naye engavumi uku za*. What had we best do? *Sifanel' ukw'enjenjanike?* Make haste, do, *Nxama bo*. Do help me, *Dincede wetu*. Do as you are bid, *Yenza into uyixelevwayo*. The meat is not yet done, *Innyama ayika vulwa*. When will you have done? *Uyakugqiba ninina?* I have done, *Diggibile*, or, *Denzile*. I cannot do it, *Dikohlive*. To do right, *Uku lungisa*. To do wrong, *Uku posisa, ukw'ona*. To do quickly, *Ukw'en-zamsinya*. To do gently, *Ukw'enza kuhle*. Do let me alone, *Diyekebo*

- Doctor, *s.* Inncibi, igqira
 Doctor, *v. a.* Uku nyanga
 Doctorship, *s.* Ubuncibi, ubugqira
 Doctrine, *s.* Imfundiso
 Dodge, *v. n.* Uku gqadaza ; *v. a.* Uku gqada ·
 zisa
 Doer, *s.* Umenzi
 Dog, *s.* Inja
 Doings, *s.* Izenzo
 Dolt, *s.* Umtu odolileyo
 Doodle, *s.* Ivila
 Door, *s.* Ucango. Door-way, *Umnyango*.
 To go in doors, *Uku ngena enjlwini*. To
 turn out of doors, *Uku gaota umtu*. To go
 out of doors, *Uku puma enjlwini*
 Door-post, *s.* Umgubasi
 Double-dealer, *s.* Imenemene
 Double-dealing, *s.* Ubumenemene
 Double, *v. a.* Uku pindisa
 Doubt, *v. a.* Uku tandabuza
 Doubt, *s.* Intandabuzo
 Doubtingly, *adv.* Gokutandabuza
 Dough, *s.* Inklama
 Dove, *s.* Ihobe
 Dowry, *s.* (the gifts of a husband for a wife.)
 Ikazi
 Down, *s.* Uboya .
 Down, *adv. and prep.* Gapantsi, pantsi. To
 put down, *Uku beka pantsi*. To sit down,
 Uku hla:a pantsi. To go down the river,

Uku hla nomlambo, uku hlisa umlambo. To go down, *Uku hla, uku hlika.* To throw down, *Uku wisa.* To fall down, *Uku wa pantsi.* To turn upside down, *Uku pendulela.* Up and down, *Pezulu napantsi.* Down with him ! *Qa !* To go down out of sight, as the sun when it sets, *Uku tshona*

Doze, *v. n.* *Uku ti ncwaba, uku ncwabaza*

Drag, *v. a.* *Uku rola*

Drag, *v. n.* *Uku roleka*

Draw, *v. a.* (to drag, to pull.) *Uku rola.* To draw an assagai, *Uku rola umkonto.* To draw liquor out of a cask, or such like, *Uku tulula.* To draw curtains, or such like, *Uku kusela.* To draw or entice, *Uku rola, uku henda.* To draw in or contract, *Uku finyeza.* To draw or paint, *Uku bhalala.* To draw a line or boundary, *Ukw'enza umda.* To draw blood, *Uku lumeka, uku rola igazi.* To draw aside or withdraw, *Uku shenxa.* To draw up, *Uku nyusa.* To draw or take out a thorn. *Uku bangula.* To draw or pull out any thing which is fast in another, *Uku ncotula, uku nyotula.* To draw nigh, *Uku sondela.* To draw forward, *Uku rolela pamphile.* To draw one into trouble or danger, *Ukw'eyelisela umtu*

Draw, *v. n.* *Uku roleka, uku ncotuka, uku tululeka, uku finyela.* To draw back, *Uku hlehla*

- Dread, *s.* Ukwoyika
 Dread, *v. n.* Ukw'oyika
 Dreadfulness, *s.* Ukwoyikeka
 Dream, *s.* Ipupa
 Dream, *v. n.* Uku pupa
 Dregs, *s.* (of liquor.) Inklenga
 Dress, *v. a.* Uku vata. To dress another person, *Uku vatisa*. To dress a wound or sore, *Uku kamela*. To dress or curry leather, *Uku suka*. To dress victuals, *Uku peka*
 Dribble, *v. n.* (as rain.) Uku capaza
 Drill, *v. a.* (to pierce or make a hole.) Uku gqoboza, ukw'enza intunja
 Drink, *v. a. and n.* Uku sela. To drink to intoxication; *Uku nxila*. He is drunk, *Uyanxila*
 Drinkable, *adj.* (to be drinkable.) Uku seleka. This beer is not drinkable, *Obu 'tyalwa abuseleke*
 Drip, *v. n.* Uku capaza
 Drive, *v. a.* Uku qhuba. To drive an animal gently, *Uku tundeza*. To drive a waggon, *Uku bexesha*. To drive a nail, or such like, *Uku betela*. To drive or turn away, *Uku gxota*. To drive away time, *Uku qhuba ixesha*. To be driven away by the wind, *Uku petshetwa gumoya*. To be driven or carried with the stream, *Uku kukuliswa gamansi*

- Drivel, *v. n.* Uku vuza ulucwe
- Drivel, *s.* Ulucwe
- Driver, *s.* (waggon-driver.) Umbexeshi
- Drizzle, *v. n.* (as small rain.) Uku kumezela,
uku kumeza
- Drone, *s.* (an idler.) Ivila
- Droop, *v. n.* (as flowers.) Uku buna
- Drop, *s.* Itontsi
- Drop, *v. n.* (as water.) Uku cuntsa. To drop
or slip out of one's hand, *Uku punyuka*.
To drop or fall down, *Uku wa*. To drop
or come to nothing, *Uku nyebelela*. To
drop off as leaves, &c., *Uku vutuluka*
- Drop, *v. a.* (to pour in drops.) Uku cintsa.
To drop or let fall, *Uku wisa*. To drop a
claim, law-suit, &c., *Uku yeka*, or, *Uku*
ncama ityala, &c.
- Dross, *s.* (scum.) Igwebu
- Drove, *s.* (a number of cattle, &c.) Um-
hlambi
- Drought, *s.* Ukw'omakwelizwe
- Drowse, *v. n.* (to grow heavy with sleep.)
Ukw'ozela
- Drowsiness, *s.* Ukwozela
- Drum, *s.* Igubu
- Drunk, *adj.* (to be drunk.) Uku nxila
- Drunkard, *s.* Umnxili
- Drunkenness, *s.* Ukunxila
- Dry, *adj.* Omile
- Dry, *v. a.* Ukw'omisa

- Dry, *v. n.* Ukw'oma
 Dryness, *s.* Ukwoma
 Duck, *s.* Idada
 Duck, *v. a.* Uku ntywilisa, uku tshonissa
 emanzini
 Duck, *v. n.* Uku ntywila
 Dug, *s.* Umbele
 Dull-head, *s.* Isityakala, isidenge
 Dulness, *s.* Ubutyakala, ubudenge
 Dumb, *adj.* (a dumb person.) Isidenge
 Dumbness, *s.* Ubudenge
 Dumpling, *s.* Isibomo, isigentsenge
 Dun, *adj.* (a colour.) Intsundu
 Dung, *s.* (fresh, soft dung.) Ubulongo ; (dry
 cakes of dung,) amalongwe ; (dry hard
 pieces as dug out of the kraals,) amadaka ;
 (the dry dust of dung,) umgquba ; (the
 dung as turned out of the paunch when an
 animal is slaughtered,) umswane
 Dusk, *s.* (the dusk of the evening.) Uncwa-
 lazi. It is already dusk, *Sikuluncvalazi*
 Dust, *s.* Ututu
 Dwarf, *s.* Ingqeqe
 Dwell, *v. n.* (to live or reside in any place.)
 Ukuma, uku hlala. Where does he dwell ?
 Umi pina yena ?
 Dwelling, *s.* Ikaya, injlu
 Dwindle, *v. n.* Uku shwabana
 Dysentery, *s.* Isixaxazo

E

Each, *pro.* (every one taken separately.)

Gabanye, ganye, gazinye, &c. (See Grammar.) Each one of them, *Bonke gabanye*. Select ten cows, and drive each one separately, *Keta immazi zibe lishumi u s' uzighube gazinye*, or *ganye*. I will give to each separately, *Do ba pa bonke gabanye*

Eager, *adj.* (to be eager for a thing.) Uku nxamela into. How very eager he is after it! *Ukuyinxamela kwake!* Don't be so eager, *Mus'uku nxama kangaka*

Eagerly, *adv.* Gokunxama, gokunxamela

Eagerness, *s.* Ubunkamo, ukunxama

Eagle, *s.* Ixalanga

Ear, *s.* (the organ of hearing.) Injlebe. A dull ear, *Umtu onjlebe ibutuntu*. A sharp ear, *Umtu onjlebe ibukali*. To give ear, *Uku nikela injlebe*. Ear-wax, *Umpula*. To prick one's ears, *Uku misa injlebe*. An ear of corn, *Isikwebu*

Ear, *v. n.* (to shoot into ears.) Uku dubula

Earn, *v. a.* Uku sebenzela into

Earnest, *adj.* Nxamile

Earnest, *s.* Ukunxama, innyaniso. I am in earnest, *Di nyanisile bo*. I speak in earnest, *Ditet' into ekoyo bo*. He does it in good earnest, *U nxamile bo*

Earnestly, *adv.* Gokunxama, gennyaniso

- Earth, *s.* Umhlaba, ihlabati
 Ease, *s.* Ukw'onwaba, ukupumla
 Ease, *v. a.* Ukw'onwabiswa. To ease from pain, *Uku dambisa ubuhlungu.* To ease from labour, *Uku pumza*
 Easy, *adv.* (quiet, at rest, not harassed.) On-wabile
 Eat, *v. a.* Uku jla, uku tyu
 Eatable, *s.* Into ejliwayo
 Eaves, *s.* Ulundi lwonjlu
 Echo, *s.* Isitonga, uku kenteza, uku celela
 Edge, *s.* (the cutting part of a blade.) Uhlanguti, umpambilis wesitshetshe, &c. Edge or border of any thing, *Umpeto*
 Edge, *v. a.* (to sharpen.) Uku lola, ukw'enza bukali. To put an edge or border on any thing, *Uku peta.* To edge the teeth, *Uku telezisa amazinyo*
 Edging, *s.* Umpeto
 Edgewise, *adv.* Gompeto
 Efface, *v. a.* Uku qusha
 Effect, *v. a.* Ukw'enza
 Effects, *s.* (goods.) Inkuluko, impahla
 Effort, *s.* Umzamo, ilinga
 Egg, *s.* Iqanda
 Eight, *adj.* 'Mboxo, 'sipohlongo, sibozo
 Eighth, *adj.* Isimboxo, isipohlongo
 Eighteen, *adj.* Ishumi elinamboxo
 Eighteenth, *adj.* Ishumi elinesimboxo
 Eighthly, *adv.* Kamboxo, kasipohlongo

Eighty, *adj.* Amashumi amboxo, or, asipoh-longo

Either, *pron. and conj.* I am not so strong as either of you, *Niyandijlula nobabini gamanjla*. Either the one or the other of you must go, *Kufanel' ukuba kubeko oyayo kuni nobabini*. I wish you would either go or stay, *Au, yiti, ukuba uyaya, uye ukuba uyasala, usale*. Either of those things will do, *Akuko enani kuzo zombini ezonto*. You may give me either buttons or beads, *Azinnani zombini ezonto namaqula ungandipa, nentsimbi ungandipa*. It will rain either today or to-morrow, *Ingati ukuba ayinanga namhla ine gomso*

Elbow, *s.* (the elbow joint.) Inqwiniba

Elephant, *s.* Injlovu

Elevate, *v. a.* Uku pakamisa

Eleven, *adj.* Ishumi elinanye

Eleventh, *adj.* Ishumi elinasinye

Elf, *s.* Utikoloshe

Elk, *s.* Impofu

Elocution, *s.* Ubuciko

Elope, *v. a.* Uku qwesha

Eloquent, *adj.* (an eloquent person.) Iciko

Elsewhere, *adv.* Kwenye indawo

Emaciate, *v. a.* Uku bityisa; *v. n.* Uku bitya

Embarrass, *v. a.* Uku xaka

Embarrassment, *s.* Isixaki

- Embers, *s.* Amalahle
 Embrace, *v. a.* Uku singata
 Embrocate, *v. a.* Uku toba
 Emetic, *s.* Umhlanziso
 Emmet, *s.* Imbovane
 Emotion, *s.* Ukuti qipu embiline
 Emptiness, *s.* Ubuze
 Empty, *adj.* 'Ze
 Empty, *v. a.* Uku kupa kupele, uku finnca
 Enchant, *v. a.* Uku takata, ukunyanga
 Encircle, *v. a.* Ukungqouga
 Enclose, *v. a.* Uku biyela
 Enclosure, *s.* Intendelezo, utango
 Encourage, *v. a.* Ukw'omeleza
 End, *s.* (of a stick, thong, &c.) Inncam. The conclusion or cessation of anything, *Uku pela kwenko*. There is no end to your tale, *Ayipeli imbali yako*. What will be the end of it? *Kwoda kube yinike?* The war is at an end, *Imfazwe ipelile*. Where is the end of the thong? *Ipina inncam yentambo?* I am at my wits' end, *Di kohline bo*
 End, *v. a.* Uku pelisa, uku pezisa
 End, *v. n.* Uku pela, uku peza
 Endanger, *v. a.* (to bring into peril.) Ukw' eyelisela, or, Uku faka umtu engozini
 Endear, *v. a.* Uku tandisa
 Endeavour, *s.* Ilinga
 Endeavour, *v. a.* Uku linga

- Endure, *v. a.* (to brook, to bear.) Uku nya-mezela
- Endure, *v. n.* (to last.) Uku hlała futi
- Endwise, *adv.* Genncam
- Enemy, *s.* Impi, utshaba
- Engrapple, *v. a.* Uku bambana, uku zamana
- Engrave, *v. a.* Uku bhala
- Enjoy, *v. n.* Uku yola
- Enjoyment, *s.* Isiyolo
- Enlighten, *v. a.* Uku kanyisa
- Enliven, *v. a.* Uku cwayitisa
- Enmity, *s.* Ubumpi, ubutshaba
- Enough, *adj. and adv.* 'Ninzi, anele
- Enrich, *v. a.* Uku tyebisa
- Entangle, *v. a.* Uku pingelelanisa. To become entangled, *Uku pingelelana*
- Entanglement, *s.* Impingelelano
- Enter, *v. a.* Uku ngenisa
- Enter, *v. n.* Uku ngena
- Entice, *v. a.* Uku zinga, uku henda
- Enticer, *s.* Umzingi, umhendi
- Entrails, *s.* Amatumbu
- Entrance, *s.* (the passage by which a place is entered.) Umnyango ; (entrance into a field, kraal, &c.,) isango ; (the act of entering,) uku-ngena
- Entrap, *v. a.* Uku tiya
- Entreat, *v. a.* Uku taruzisa, uku kunga
- Envier, *s.* Umtu onomona
- Envious, *adj.* Ukuba nomona

- Enviously, *adv.* Gomona
 Enumerate, *v. a.* Uku bala
 Envy, *s.* Umona
 Envy, *v. n.* Ukuba nomona
 Epilepsy, *s.* Isitutwane
 Equal, *adj.* (to be equal in size or bulk to another.) Uku lingana ; (to be equal in quality,) uku fana
 Equal, *s.* Umlingane
 Equal, *v. a.* Uku linganisa, uku fanisa
 Err, *v. n.* Uku lahlika, uku posisa
 Error, *s.* Isiposo
 Escape, *v. a.* Uku sinda
 Escort, *v. a.* Uku kapa
 Establish, *v. a.* Uku qinisa
 Esteem, *v. a.* Uku buka
 Esteem, *s.* Imbuko
 Eternal, *adj.* Gunapakade
 Eternal, *s.* Unapakade
 Eternity, *s.* Ubunapakade
 Evade, *v. a.* Uku pepa
 Even, *adj.* Lungile, lungelene
 Even, *v. a.* Uku lungisa, uku lungelelanisa
 Evening, *s.* Ukuhlwa
 Ever, *adv.* Futi. It will ever be so, *Kuya-kubanji futi.* For ever and ever, *Kude kubengunapakade kanapakade.* Ever since he was born, *Kusel'oko nazalwayo.* Ever since, *Kusel'oko.* Did you ever see him ? *Uke wambonana ?* If ever I find it, I will

take good care of it, *Doti ukuba dide dayifumane diyigcine kunene*. Did you ever see any thing like it? *Uke wabona into enjalona*? When ever will you finish? *Woda uggibe ninina*? As soon as ever he arrives, tell him, *Woti kwaesafika umxelele*. “Or ever thou hadst formed the earth and the world, from everlasting to everlasting thou art God,” “*Naloko ubungekadali umhlaba nelizwe, he kwa napakade kude kubengunapakade wena u gu Tixo*”

Everlasting, *adj.* (that which is everlasting,) *Oku hlala kuhleli kude kubengunapakade*

Ever-living, *adj.* *Okuhlala kupilile kude kubengunapakade*

Evermore, *adv.* *Fati, kude kubengunapakade*

Every, *adv.* *Bonke, zonke, &c.* (See Grammar.)

Every-day, *adj.* *Imihla yonke*

Evidence, *s.* (testimony.) *Uku nqhina*.

Proof, *Inklonze, isizatu, isiboniso*. A witness, *Inqhina*

Evidence, *v. a.* *Uku nqhina*. To show, to make manifest, *Uku bonisa*

Evident, *adj.* (that which is evident.) *Oku bonakalayo, okusekuhleni*

Evil, *adj.* *Kohlakele, 'nibi*

Evil, *s.* *Ububi, ulunya, ilishwa*

Eunuch, *s.* *Ikwange*

Ewe, *s.* *Imazi yegusha, igushakazi, imvakazi*

- Exactly so, *adv.* Heke, njeke
 Exalt, *v. a.* (to raise.) Uku pakamisa. To praise, *Uku dumisa, uku bonga*
 Examine, *v. a.* (to interrogate or make inquiry into.) Uku buza
 Example, *s.* Umlinganiso, umzekeliso
 Exasperate, *v. a.* Uku cunukisa
 Exceed, *v.* Uku gqita, uku jlula, uku gqitisa
 Excel, *v. a.* Uku gqita, ukw'anyela
 Exchange, *v. a.* Ukw'anana, uku guqulela
 Exclaim, *v. a.* Uku khuza, uku kala
 Exclude, *v. a.* Ukw'ala
 Excommunicate, *v. a.* Uku kapa erementeni
 Excrement, *s.* Utuvi
 Excuse, *v. a.* Uku landula, uku nxenxezela
 Excuse, *s.* Indawo umtu alandula gayo, isilandulo, isisusa
 Exhaust, *v. a.* Uku minyela
 Exhort, *v. a.* Uku yala
 Exist, *v. n.* Uku bako
 Existence, *s.* Ubuko
 Expect, *v. a.* Uku kangela. I expect him to-day, *Dimkangele namhla*
 Expectorate, *v.* Uku tshica utshico, or izikohlelo
 Experiment, *s.* Ilinga, amalinga
 Expire, *v. a.* Uku pefumla
 Expire, *v. n.* Uku qauka umxhelo
 Explain, *v. a.* Uku qondisa
 Expose, *v. a.* (to lay open, to make bare.)

Uku tyila. To expose to danger, *Ukw'eye-lisela*

Extinct, *adj.* Cimile

Extinguish, *v. a.* Uku cima

Eye, *s.* (the organ of vision.) Iliso ; *plu.*

Amehlo. Eye of a thong, needle, &c.

Iliso ; *plu.* *Amaso* ; or, *Isango* ; *plu.* *Amasango*. To have sore eyes, *Uku ba namehlo*

Eye, *v. a.* Uku lunguza

Eye-ball, *s.* Inklaka

Eye-brow, *s.* Ishiyi

Eye-lid, *s.* Ukope

Eye-tooth, *s.* Imbamba

Eye-wink, *s.* Isipanyazo

F

Fable, *s.* Intsomi

Fable, *v. a.* Ukw'enza intsomi

Face, *s.* (the visage.) Ubuso. The face or fore-part of any thing, *Umpambile wento*.

To look one in the face, *Uku jonka umtu*.

I will say so to his face, *Do tsho na xa akoyo*.

To carry two faces, *Uku ba nenkliziyo 'mbini*. Before the face of God, *Ehusweni buka Tixo*. That was done in the face of

the whole town, *Lonto yensiwa ebusweni bomzi wonke*. Let me never see your face again, *Mandingabuyi di bonane nawe kankjako*.

He dares not show his face, *Uyoyika uku vela*. And there we saw each other

face to face, *Sabonana apo*. To make faces, *Uku wuveza, uku sineka*. A bold face, *Umtu osileyo*. The face or front of a building, *Umpambili wenjlu*

Facetious, *adj.* *Cwayitile*

Facetiousness, *s.* *Ubucwayita*

Fact, *s.* Into *ekoyo*

Fade, *v. n.* (as colours.) *Aku hlambuluka* ;
(as vegetables, &c.) *uku buna*.

Fag, *v. n.* (to grow weary.) *Uku katala*. I
am fagged, *Dikatele*

Faggot, *s.* *Innyanda yenkuni*

Faint, *v.* *Uku wa*

Faith, *s.* *Ukukolwa, ukutemba*

Faithfulness, *s.* *Innyaniso*

Fall, *v. n.* *Uku wa*. To fall on our face, *Uku wa gobuso*. To fall on one's back, *Uku wa gomhlana*. To fall headlong, *Uku wa gen-kloko*. To fall back, *Uku hlela*. To fall sick, *Uku hliwa gomkuhlane*. To fall off as leaves, *Uku vutuluka*. To fall in with another's views, *Uku vumelana nomtu*. To fall away from religion, *Uku lahla inkonzo ka Tixo*. To fall in with a person, enemy, &c., *Uku fumanana nomtu, nempi, &c.* And then we fell in with the enemy, *Safumanana nempi apeke*. To fall out or quarrel, *Uku ngxotisana*. To fall away or grow thin, *Uku bitya, uku nqina*. To fall over any thing, *Uku qetuka*.

Fall, *v. a.* Uku wisa, &c.

Fall, *s.* (the act of falling.) Ukuwa. A steep declivity, *Isiwa, iliwa*

Falsehood, *s.* Ubuxoki, ulwimi

Falsely, *adv.* Gobuxoki, golwimi

Fame, *s.* Udumo

Famed, *adj.* Dumile

Familiar, *s.* Ikolwane

Family, *s.* Usapo, inzalo

Famine, *s.* Injlala

Fancy, *v. n.* (to imagine, to guess.) Uku zinjla

Fangs, *s.* (the long tusks of animals.) Amabamba ; (nails or talons,) inziwo

Far, *adj. and adv.* Kude. We are far from home, *Sikude nekaya.* How far is it? *Kude kangakanana?* How far is it from Graham's-Town to Fort Beaufort? *Kude kangakananina ukusuku Erini ukuya Esinqenqeni?* It is not very far, *Akukude kangakanani.* O, it is very far! *Kudebo!* This path is not so far about, *Nants' injlela enqamlezayo.* Far and near, *Kude na kufupi.* I come from far, *Divela kude.* It is as far as your place, *Kunjengasomzini wako.* How far will you go with me? *Wondipeleka umgama ongakananina?* As far as the river, *Dobuya emlanjeni*

Farewell, *interj.* Roda. Farewell, friend, *Roda, wetu*

Fashion, *s.* (custom, practice.) Isiko, isimbo

Fast, *v. n.* Uku zila ukutya

Fast, *adj.* (firm.) Qinile

Fast, *adv.* (firmly.) Gokuqina, gokuqinisa.

Tie it fast, *Bopa kuqine*, or *gokuqinisa*, or, *Qinisa uku bopa*, or, *Bopa uqinise*. To hold fast, *Uku qinisa, uku bamba*. To walk fast, *Uku kauleza ukuhamba*. To work fast, *Uku kauleza ukusebenza*. To run fast, *Uku baleka gamendu*. To ride fast, *Uku palisa kakulu*. To shut fast, *Uku qinisa ukuvala*. I am doing it as fast as I can, *Diyakaulezabo ukwenza*

Fast, *s.* Inzilo

Fasten, *v. a.* (to make fast, to make firm.) Uku qinisa. To cement, *Uku ncamatelesa*

Fasten, *v. n.* Uku qina, uku ncamatela

Fastness, *s.* Ukuqina, ubuqina

Fat, *s.* (the unctuous part of animal flesh in contradistinction to the lean thereof.) Inqata ; (clarified fat,) amafuta ; (the inside or caul fat,) umhlehlo

Fat, *adj.* Tyebile

Father, *s.* (my father.) Ubawo ; (your father,) uyihlo ; (his father,) uyise. Where is my father? *Upina ubawo?* Where is your father? *Upina uyihlo?* Where is his father? *Upina uyise?*

The Kafirs have a contracted form of the word *uyise*; thus, The girl's father, *U'sontombi*.

John's father, *U'so John*. The father of wisdom, *U'sokwasi*.

Fatherhood, *s.* Ubuyise, ubuyihlo, ububawo
 Fatigue, *s.* (the cause of weariness.) Indi-
 niso; (weariness,) ukudinwa; (fatigue or
 lassitude,) uku cubuka

Fatigue, *v. a.* Uku dina, uku dinisa, uku cu-
 bukisa. You fatigue me, *Uyandidina*, or,
Uyandidinisa. I am fatigued, *Didiniwe*

Fatten, *v. a.* Uku tyebisa

Fatten, *v. n.* Uku tyeba

Fault, *s.* (offence.) Ityala, isiposo; (defect,)
 isonakalo. It is your fault, *Lityala lako*.
 It is not my fault, *Asilityala lam*. It shall
 not be my fault, *Akuyikuba lityala lam*.
 To tell one of his faults, *Uku xelela umtu
 iziposo zake*. To find fault with a person,
Uku rora gomtu. To find fault or grumble
 with a thing, *Ukw'eya into*

Favour, *v. a.* Uku nceda

Favour, *s.* Uncedo

Favourite, *s.* Umtandwa

Fear, *s.* Ukwoyika; (a thing that causes
 fear,) isoyikiso

Fear, *v. n.* Ukw'oyika

Fearful, *adj.* (to be timorous.) Ukwoyika, or,
 Ukuba ligwala; (a fearful or awful thing,)
 into eyoyikekayo

Fearfully, *adv.* (timorously.) Gokwoyika,
 gokwoyikeka

Fearfulness, *s.* Ukwoyika; (awfulness,) ukw-oyikeka

Feast, *s.* Umtendeleko. To make a feast, *Ukwenza umtendeleko*

Feather, *s.*

The long feathers of birds are called, *Intsiba*, sing. *Usiba*; the small feathers are called, *Uboya*.

Fee, *s.* (reward paid to doctors, &c.) Um-landu

Feeble, *adj.* 'Butataka

Feebleness, *s.* Ubutataka

Feed, *v. a.* Uku jlisa ukutya

Feed, *v. n.* Uku jla. To grow fat or plump, *Uku cuma*

Feel, *v. a. and n.* (to have perception of things by the touch.) Uku va. To search by feeling, *Uku putaputa*. To be sensible to the touch, *Uku vakala*. To feel or sound a person, *Uku cofa umtu*

Feet, *s.* Innyawo

Fellow, *s.* (a companion or equal.) Umlingani. A play-fellow, *Umjalisi*. A bed-fellow, *Umlalisi*. A fellow-labourer, *Umsebenzisi*. A good fellow, *Umfo olungileyo*. A saucy fellow, *Umfo osileyo*. Come here, you fellow, *Yiz'apa 'mfondini*. A fellow, or one of a pair, *Umnye nento*. Where is the fellow to this shoe? *Umnye wesixatula upina?*

Female, *s.* Inkazana

Feminality, *s.* Ubunkazana

Fence, *s.* Intendelezo, utango

Fence, *v. n.* (to fight with swords or sticks.)
Uku hlanganisa

Ferment, *v. a.* Uku bilisa

Ferment, *v. n.* Uku bila

Fern, *s.* (a plant.) Umfiso

Fertile, *adj.* (to be fertile.) Ukucuma. A
fertile field, *Intsimi ecumayo*

Fertility, *s.* Uku cuma

Fetch, *v. a.* (to go and bring.) Uku tabata,
uku zeka

Fetter, *v. a.* Ukuxonxa, ukukuleka

Few, *adj.* 'Cinane

Fewness, *s.* Ubuncinano

Fib, *v. n.* Uku cika

Field, *s.* (cultivated land.) Intsimi; (open
country,) ilizwe

Fifteen, *adj.* Ishumi elinanklanu

Fifth, *adj.* Isihlanu

Fifty, *adj.* Amashumi 'mahlanu

Fig, *s.* Ikiwane. Fig-tree, *Umkiwane*

Fight, *v. a.* Ukulwa

Fight, *s.* Imfazwo

Fill, *v. a.* Uku zalisa

Fill, *v. n.* Uku zala

Fillip, *v. a.* Ukuti nqomfi

Filthy, *adj.* Ncolile

Fin, *s.* Ipeko

Find, *v. a.* (to obtain by searching or seeking.)

Uku fumana. I cannot find it, *Andiyifumani*. I have found it, *Diyifumene*

Fine, *adj.* (not coarse, as fine flour, &c.) Co-lekile; (fine, as fine cloth, &c.,) shicene. This is fine calico, *Leqiya i shicene*. The weather is fine, *Lisile*. A fine country, *Ilizwe elihle*

Fine, *s.* (penalty.) Inklaulo

Fine, *v. a.* (to punish with pecuniary penalty.) Uku hlaulisa

Finger, *s.* Umnwe

Finish, *v. a.* Uku gqiba

Fire, *s.* Umlilo. To make or light a fire, *Uku pomba*. To make the fire burn, *Uku vutisa umlilo*. To add fuel to the fire, *Uku basa*. To stir the fire, *Uku kwezela umlilo*. To put out the fire, *Uku cima umlilo*. The fire is out, *Umlilo ucimile*. The fire is put out, *Umlilo ucinyiwe*. The fire burns, *Umlilo uyavuta*. The fire will not burn, *Awuvumi umlilo ukuvuta*. To strike fire with a flint and steel, *Uku qwita*

Fire-stick, *s.* Isikuni somlilo

Fire, *v. a.* Uku tshisa. To fire a gun, *Uku dubula*

Fire, *v. n.* Uku tsha

Fire-wood, *s.* Inkuni

Firm, *adj.* (strong.) Omelele; (firm or fast,) qinile

Firmness, *s.* (stability, compactness.) *Ukwomelela*

First, *adj.* (the ordinal of one.) *Isinye.* In the first place, *Endaneni yokuqala.* This is the first thing, *Nants' indawo youkuqala.* The first book, *Inncwadi yesinye*, or *yokuqala.* First or earliest in time, *Tannci, nqanje, ukuqala*

First, *adv.* *Ukuqala.* Do this first, *Yenza lento ukuqala.* I shall get there first, *Dofika nqangi*, or *ukuqala.* First-born, *Owamazibulo*

First-fruits, *s.* *Ulibo, isandulelo*

Fish, *s.* *Inklanzi*

Fissure, *s.* *Imfanta*

Fist, *s.* *Isanjla esifunjatiweyo*

Fit, *adj.* *Fanelekile, lungile.* It is fit that you should go, *Kufanelekile*, or, *Kulungile, ukuba uhambe.* He is not fit for it, *Akalingile*, or, *Akafanele, lonto.* Do you think it is fit that I should do so? *Uba kulungilena ukuba denjenjalo?* It is not fit to be spoken of, *Ayifanel' ukutetwa lonto*

Fit, *v. a.* (to suit one thing to another.) *Uku linganisa; (to fit or prepare,) uku lungisa*

Fit, *v. n.* *Uku fanela, uku lungela, uku lingana.* My hat does not fit me, *Umnqwazi wam awundilingani.* My shoes fit me well, *Izixatula zam zindilingene*, or *zindifanele kanye*

Five, *adj.* 'Hlanu

Fix, *v. a.* (to make fast or firm.) Uku qinisa.

To fix poles in the ground by digging holes for them, *Ukumbela izibonda*. To fix them by driving them with the hand, *Uku gxume-ka*. To fix or appoint a time, business, &c., *Uku dala ixesha, umsebenzi, &c.*

Fixture, *s.* Isimakade

Flabby, *adj.* (to be flabby.) Ukuba 'lizengizenge ; (it is flabby,) lizengezenge

Flag, *v. n.* (to hang loose and flabby.) Uku zengezela ; (to flag, or lose vigour,) uku cubuka

Flag, *s.* (a kind of water-rush.) Umkanzi

Flail, *s.* Isibulo

Flame, *s.* Ilangatye, idangatye

Flame, *v. n.* Uku dangazela

Flank, *s.* (of an animal.) Usindo ; (the flanks of an army,) amapiko empi

Flap, *s.* (any thing that hangs loose, as the flaps of a coat, waggon, sail, &c.) Isilembi

Flap, *v. n.* (to hang loose, as flaps.) Uku lembelela

Flash, *s.* Idangatye ; (a flash of lightning,) umbane

Flash, *v. n.* Ukuti bengo, ukuti minye, ukuti 'tha

Flat, *s.* (a plain.) Itafa

Flat, *adj.* (smooth, without protuberance.) Sicwecwe. To be flat, *Ukuba sicwecwe*

Flatness, *s.* Ubucwecwe

Flatten, *v. a.* Ukw'enza lucwecwe. To flatten with the hand, *Uku bambata*

Flatter, *v. a.* Uku bonga

Flaunt, *v. n.* Uku pexa

Flaw, *s.* (a crack.) Utanda

Flaw, *v. a.* Uku cipula

Flay, *v. a.* Ukw'obula

Flea, *s.* Intakumba

Flee, *v. n.* Ukw'esaba. To flee from a thing, *Ukwasaba into.* To flee to a thing, *Ukwasabela entveni*

Fleet, *adj.* (to be fleet.) Ukuba namendu; (a fleet person,) imbaleki

Fleetly, *adv.* Gamendu

Fleetness, *s.* Amendu

Flesh, *s.* Innyama. To gather flesh, or grow fat, *Uku cuma.* God was made flesh, *Utixo wensiwa umtu.* All flesh is as grass, *Uluntu lwonke lunjengenca.* All flesh shall see the salvation of God, *Uluntu lwonke luyaku bona inkululaka Tixo*

Flight, *s.* (the act of flying from danger.) Int-sabo

Flinch, *v. n.* Ukw'etuka

Fling, *v. a.* (to fling an assagai, stick, or any thing of the kind, with the point foremost.)

Uku binza. To fling a stone, &c., at a person, *Uku gibisela umtu gelitye, &c.* To fling any thing in order that it may be caught

- by another person, *Uku posa, uku jula.* To fling away, *Uku lahla*
- Flint, *s.* Ilitye lokuqwita
- Float, *v. n.* Uku dada
- Flock, *s.* (a company of beasts.) Umhlambi.
A flock of sheep, *Umhlambi wegusha.* A flock of cattle, *Umhlambi wenkomo*
- Flock, *v. n.* (to flock together.) Uku tuteleka endaweni 'nye
- Flog, *v. a.* Uku beta
- Flop, *v. a.* Uku babazela
- Flour, *s.* Umgubo
- Flow, *v. n.* (as a large river.) Ukw'ela
- Flower, *s.* Imbhali
- Flutter, *v. n.* Uku didizela
- Flutter, *s.* Isididizelo
- Fly, *v. n.* Uku suka gamapiko, uku papazela.
To fly or run away, *Uku qvesha.* To fly from an enemy, *Ukw'esuba*
- Fly, *s.* Impukane
- Foal, *s.* Itole lehashe
- Foam, *s.* Igwebu
- Foam, *v. n.* Ukukepuza igwebu
- Foe, *s.* Impi, utshaba
- Fog, *s.* Inkungu
- Foil, *v. a.* Ukw'anyela
- Fold, *s.* (sheep-fold.) Isibaya segusha ; (cattle-fold,) ubuhlanti ; (a fold or crease,) imfanta
- Fold, *v. a.* (to fold up as a letter, clothes, &c.) Uku songa

Follow, *v. a.* (to go after or behind another.)

Uku landela. To follow or pursue, *Uku sukela, uku putuma.* To follow on the scent or spoor of any thing, *Uku landa.* To follow or seek a thing to which you have a clue, *Uku landa*

Folly, *s.* *Ubudenge*

Foment, *v. a.* (to bathe with warm lotions.)
Uku toba

Food, *s.* *Ukujla*

Fool, *s.* (one to whom nature has denied reason.) *Igeza;* (a fool, or stupid ignorant fellow,) *ihilihili*

Fool, *v. n.* *Uku hiliza;* *v. a.* *Uku hilizisa*

Foolery, *s.* *Ubuhilihili*

Foot, *s.* *Unyawo.* To go on foot, *Uku hamba gennyawo.* To tread with the foot, *Uku nyatela.* The foot of a hill, *Umzantsi wentaba.* Foot-soldiers, *Umqikela.* To set a thing on foot, *Uku qala into.* Do not stir a foot hence, *'Zunga shukumi ku lendawo.* A footprint, *Umkondo, ingina.* To follow a footprint, *Uku landa umkondo, or ingina*

Fop, *s.* *Umtu ozijlayo*

For, *prep. and conj.* *Ukuba, gokuba.* For my sake, *Genxa yam.* For custom's sake, *Genxa yesiko.* He is angry with me for going, *Undi qumbele gokuba di yile.* I do not care for that, *Andikataleli oko.* I will go for all that, *Doya noko kunjalo.* You

are a fool for trusting him, *U sidenge ute-mba yenanje*. For the time to come, *Gexe-sha elizayo*. He did it for the purpose, *Wenza ga bomi*. It is impossible for me to do it, *Indinqabele lonto uku yenza*. What are you crying for? *Ulilela ntonina?* I am crying for my mother, *Dililela u ma*. To look for a thing, *Uku funa into*. To run for, *Uku balekela*. To work for, *Uku seben-zela*. To do a thing for another, *Ukw'en-zela umtu into*. To speak a word for one, *Uku tetelela umtu*. I cannot sleep for your noise, *Di kohlwe uku lala yingxokozelo yenu*. Christ died for sinners, *Ukristus wufela aboni*. To wait for a person, *Uku linda umtu*

Forbid, v. a. *Ukw'alela*

Force, v. a. (to compel, to constrain.) *Uku nyanzela*. He would not go till I forced him, *Aku vumanga uku ya dide damnyan-zela*. I will force you to go, *Doku nyanzela u hambe*. Force it in, *Nyauzela ingene*. Force him out of the house, *Umnyanzele apume enjlwini*. To force in, *Uku nyenzelela pakati*. To force out, *Uku nyenzelela panjle*. To force back, *Uku kunyanzelela emva*. To force forward, *Uku nyenzelela pambili*

Ford, s. *Izibuko*

Ford, v. a. *Uku wela*; (to cause any thing to ford,) *uku weza into*

- Forebode, *v. n.* Uku nxuba
Forefinger, *s.* Umkomba
Forehead, *s.* Ibunzi
Foreleg, *s.* (shoulder.) Umkono
Forenoon, *s.* Imini encinane, gomso, kusasa
xa lingeka jiki ilanga
Foreskin, *s.* Ijwabu
Forest, *s.* Ihlati
Foretell, *v. a.* Uku laula
Foreteller, *s.* Umlauli igqira
Forge, *v. a.* (to form by the hammer.) Uku kanda
Forget, *v. a.* Uku libala
Forgive, *v. a.* Uku xolela
Forgiver, *s.* Umxoleli
Fork, *v. n.* Uku baxa
Fork, *s.* (of a tree.) Ibaxa
Form, *v. a.* Uku dala; (to form earthern vessels of clay,) uku bumba; (to form by casting,) uku tyitisha
Form, *s.* (shape or external appearance of any thing.) Isimilo
Fornicate, *v. a.* Uku pimisa, ukw'enza umbulo
Fornication, *s.* Upimiso, umbulo
Fornicator, *s.* Umpimisi
Fornicatress, *s.* Umpinyiswa
Forsake, *v. a.* Uku lahla, uku shiya. To forsake one's friends, *Uku lahla izihlobo.* To forsake one's wife, *Uku lahla,* or, *Uku*

- shiya umfazi.* To forsake sensual pleasures,
Uku ncama iziyolo zomzimba
- Fortune, *s.* (good fortune.) Itamsanqa; (bad fortune,) ilishwa
- Forty, *adj.* Amashumi 'mane
- Forward, *v. a.* Uku kaulezisa
- Foster, *v. a.* Ukw'onjla
- Foundling, *s.* Icolwa
- Fountain, *s.* Umtombo
- Four, *adj.* 'Ne
- Fourteen, *adj.* Ishumi elinane-
- Fourth, *adj. and s.* Isine
- Fourthly, *adv.* Gokwesine
- Fowl, *s.* (domestic.) Inkuku
- Fox, *s.* Impungutye
- Fraud, *s.* Inkohliso
- Fray, *s.* Igxaba
- Freckles, *s.* Amacokwe; (to be freckled,) ukuba namacokwe
- Friend, *s.* Umhlobo, isihlobo
- Friendship, *s.* Ubuhlobo
- Fright, *v. a.* Ukw'etusa
- Fright, *s.* Ukwetuka
- Frisk, *v. n.* (to leap and frisk as the young of animals.) Uku jloba
- Fritter, *v. a.* (to cut meat into small pieces to be fried.) Uku nqwema
- Frog, *s.* Isele
- Frolic, *v. n.* Uku feketa
- From, *prep.* I come from the river, *Di vela*

emlanjeni. I come from home, *Divela eka-ya.* I come from the cattle-fold, *Di vela ebuhlanti.* I come from him, *Di vela kuye.* I took it from him, *Dayi hluta kuye.* I come from the other side of the sea, *Di vela pesheya kwolwanje.* He kept me from coming, *Wa dinganda ukuba dingezi.* From my birth, *Kwa sekuzalweni kwam.* To hide a thing from one, *Uku fihlela umtu into.* To run from one, *Uku baleka umtu.* To take from, *Uku tabata.* To take from by force, *Uku hluta, uku panga.* To go or depart from, *Uku mka.* To take a part from more, *Uku capula entveni.* I come from above, *Di vela pezulu.* I come from below, *Di vela ezantsi.* I come from behind, *Di vela emva*

The verb, *Uku vela,* To come from, is used with the ablative of nouns and pronouns to express this preposition in Kafir. (See Grammar.)

Front, *s.* Umpambili

Frost, *s.* Ingqeple emhlope

Froth, *s.* Igwebu

Froth, *v. n.* Uku kepuza igwebu

Fructify, *v. a.* Uku qamisa; *v. n.* Uku qama

Fruit, *s.* (the product of a tree, or plant, roots, &c.) Imifuno, iziqamo, izixakato

Fruitful, *adj.* Qamile; (to be fruitful,) uku qama, uku cuma

Fruitfully, *adv.* Gokujama

Fruitfulness, *s.* Ukuqama

Fulfil, *v. a.* Uku feza

Full, *adj.* Zele. The waggon is full, *Inn-qwelo izele*. The bucket is full of water, *Umpanda uzele gamanzi*. The house is full of people, *Injlu izele babantu*. My heart is full of grief, *Inkliziyo yam izele lusizi*. To eat one's belly-full, *Uku hluta*. The country is full of corn, *Ilizwe lizele gamazimba*

Full, *s.* (the full of the moon.) Uku hlangana kwenyanga. The moon is at the full, *Innyanga i hlangene*. At the full of the moon, *Eku hlanganeni kwenyanga*

Fulness, *s.* Uku zala

Fur, *s.* Uboya

Furrow, *s.* Umsele

G

Gabble, *v. n.* Uku nditaza, uku hiliza

Gad, *v. n.* Uku tyutya

Gaddingly, *adv.* Gokutyutya

Gad-fly, *s.* Isibawa

Gain, *s.* Inzuzo

Gain, *v. a.* (to obtain as profit.) Uku zuza

Gainsay, *v. a.* Uku pikisa

Gait, *s.* Ukuhamba kwomtu. He has an ugly gait, *Ukuhamba kwake kubi*

Gall, *s.* Innyongo

- Gall, *v. a.* (to hurt by fretting the skin.) Uku tyabula
- Gall, *v. n.* Uku tyabuka
- Gallop, *v. n.* Uku pala; *v. a.* (to cause to gallop,) uku palisa
- Game, *s.* (sport, play.) Injlalo ; (animals of the chase,) innyamakazi
- Game, *v. n.* Uku jlala, uku feketa
- Gander, *s.* Inkunzi yelowe
- Gap, *s.* Isituba
- Gape, *v. n.* (to yawn.) Ukw'akama ; (to gape or stare with wonder,) uku ti ha
- Garden, *s.* Isitiya, isife, umyezo
- Garlic, *s.* Itswele
- Garment, *s.* Ingubo
- Garner, *s.* Isibaya, isisele
- Garnet, *s.* (garnet beads.) Unyiwa
- Garnish, *v. a.* Uku gudisa
- Gash, *v. a.* Uku gebula
- Gash, *s.* Isigebu, inxeba
- Gasp, *v. n.* Uku befula
- Gate, *s.* Ucango, ingxabaniso
- Gateway, *s.* Isango
- Gather, *v. a.* Uku buta, uku hlanganisa, uku finyeza. To gather wealth, &c., *Uku qweba.* To gather fruit, *Uku ka.* To gather of a heap, *Uku fumbisa*
- Gather, *v. n.* Uku buta, uku hlangana, uku finyela. To gather, as the heavens before a storm, *Uku hloma.* There is a storm

gathering, *Izulu liya hloma*, or *kuza isipango*

Gathers, *s.* (in clothes, &c.) *Imifingo*. To gather any thing into gathers, *Uku finga*

Gaze, *v. a.* *Uku nzeza*, *uku ti nzo*

Geese, *s.* *Amalowe*

Geld, *v. a.* *Uku tena*

Gelding, *s.* *Ikwange*

Generate, *v. a.* *Uku mitisa*

Genitals, *s.* (of the male.) *Isidoda*; (of the female,) *isinkazana*

Gentle, *adj.* *Lulamile*. To be gentle, *Uku lulama*

Gentleman, *s.* *Ummuzana*

Gently, *adv.* *Kuhle*

Germ, *s.* *Isitombo*

Germinate, *v. n.* *Uku tsula*

Get, *v. a. and n.* *Uku fumana*, *uku zuza*. I wish I could get a servant, *Dinga*, *dingafumana*, or, *Zuza isicaka*. To get gain, *Uku zuza inzuko*. Does he think he will get any thing? *Uba uyaku zuza into na?* To get employment, *Uku fumana inkonzo*. To get the better of a thing, *Ukw'oyisa into*. You have got it very cheap, *Utengelwebo*. I shall get better soon, *Hai doda ndi pile*. To get a thing ready, *Uku lungisa into*. Get my hat, *Zeka umnqwazi wam*. Get away, *Suka*. To get up from a seat, *Uku suka*. To get up, or rise from repose, *Uku vuka*.

To get down, *Uku hlika*. To get at a thing, *Uku fikela*. To get over, as over a fence, wall, &c., *Uku tsiba*. To get under, *Uku bubuluza*. To get or obtain any thing for another, *Uku suzela*. To get out of confinement, *Uku tyoboza*. To move or get out of the way of a person, *Uku shenxa*, *uku kwelela*. To get out of the light, *Uku suduka*

Ghost, s. *Umshologu*

Giddiness, s. *Isizunguzane*

Giddy, adj. (to be giddy.) *Ukuba nesizunguzane*

Gift, s. *Ibaso, isipo*

Gingle, v. a. *Uku koncoza*

Gingle, s. *Isikoncozo*

Gird, v. a. *Uku binqa*

Girdle, s. *Umbinquo*

The brass girdle which the Kafirs wear is called an *uquemesha*.

Girl, s. *Intombazana*

Give, v. a. *Uku pa, uku nika*. He has given me a horse, *Undi pile ihashé*. To give like for like, *Uku pindezela*. To give over, as in despair, *Uku ncama*. To give up the ghost, *Uku qauka umxhelo*. To give or hand a thing to a person, *Uku nikela umtu into*. To give presents, *Uku basela*. To give back, *Uku buyisa*. To give the hand, *Uku nikela isanjla*. To give ear,

- Uku nikela injlebe.* To give up a thing,
Uku kupa into. To give in or yield, *Uku vuma.* To give judgment, *Uku gweba*
 Gizzard, *s.* Igila
 Glad, *adj.* (I am glad.) Diya vuya. To be
 glad, *Uku vuya*
 Gladden, *v. a.* Uku vuyisa
 Gladly, *adv.* Govuyo
 Gladness, *s.* Uvuyo
 Glitter, *v. n.* Uku kazimla
 Gloat, *v. n.* Uku gxelesha
 Glory, *v. n.* Uku vuyeleta
 Glue, *s.* Itywina
 Glue, *v. a.* Uku tywina
 Glut, *v. a.* Uku zinxala
 Glutton, *s.* Umtu ozinxalayo
 Gnash, *v. n.* Uku tshixiza
 Gnat, *s.* Imindubu, ingcongconi
 Gnaw, *v. a.* Uku khamfula
 Go, *v. n.* Uku ya, uku hamba. When will
 you go? *Uya kuya ninina?* I will not go,
Andi vumi uku ya. The horse will not go,
Ihashe alivumi uku hamba. To go away,
Uku 'mka. Where does this path go? *Iya*
pina lenjlela? It goes to the great place,
Iya kwomkulu. Come, let us go, *Hamba*
sihambe. I am going, *Diya ya.* Which
 way shall you go? *Uya kuhamba gayipina*
injlela? Go on, *Hamba.* He is going
 wrong, *Uya lahleka.* Where are you going?

Uya pina? I am going yonder, *Di ya paya*. To go home, *Uku goduka*. To go aside, *Uku shenxa*. To go back, *Uku buya*. To go forward, *Uku hambela pambili*. To go one behind another, *Uku landelana*. To go by, *Uku jlula*. To go down, *Uku hla*. To go out of sight, *Uku tshona*. To go out of sight of one, *Uku tshonela umtu*. To go with the wind, *Uku 'mka nomoya*. To go forward with a thing, *Uku hambisa into*. To go in, *Uku ngena*. To go out, *Uku puma*. To go near, *Uku sondela*. To go off, as a gun, *Uku dubaleka*. To go through, *Uku canda*. To go over, *Uku wela*. To go out, as fire, *Uku cima*. To cause to go, *Uku hambisa*. The sun is going down, *Ilanga liya tshona*. I am going to do it, *Diza kwenza*. Go to work, *Yiya ku sebenza*. To go astray, *Uku lahleka*. To go up, *Uku nyuka*. To go round, *Uku jikela*. To go round and round, *Uku jikelela*. To go before, *Uku kokela*. To go behind, *Uku landela*. To go by one's side, *Uku hamba ecaleni lomtu*. To go of itself, *Uku zi hambelala*. To go to fetch a thing, *Uku ya kuzeka into*

Goat, *s.* Imbuzi

Gobble, *v. a.* Uku rwambuza

Gobbler, *s.* Umrwambuzi

Go-between, *s.* Isigidimi

God, *s.* Uhlanga, Utixo

Godhead, *s.* Ubuuhlanga, Ubutixo

Good, *adj.* Lungile. A good man, *Umtu olungileyo.* It is good, *Kulungile.* Good food, *Uku jla okamnandi.* You have come in good time, *U tyapile u fike.* It is a good while ago, *Sekukudala.* I have a good mind to consent, *Dipants'uku vuma.* To make good one's word, *Uku feza iliswi umtu alitetileyo.* Good luck, *Itamsanqa.* He did it in good earnest, *Wenza ilinya.* He beat him in good earnest, *Wambet'ilinya.* He is sleeping in good earnest, *Ulal'ilinya.* He started for good and for all, *Wemk-ilinya*

Goodness, *s.* Uku lunga

Goods, *s.* Inkuluko, impahla

Goose, *s.* Ilowe

Gorbelly, *s.* Ingxukuma, ingxukumesho

Gore, *s.* (clotted blood.) Ihlwili

Gore, *v. a.* (as an ox with its horns.) Uku hlabo. To gore, or stab, *Uku gwaza, uku hlabo*

Gorge, *v. a.* Uku zinxala

Gossip, *v. n.* Uku ncokola

Govern, *v. a.* (to rule as chief Magistrate.) Uku pata umzi. To govern, regulate, order, or manage, *Uku gweba*

Grace, *s.* (kindness, affection.) Ufefe, ububele

Graciously, *adv.* Gofefe

Grain, *s.* (a grain of any thing.) Ukozo

Grains, *s.* Intsipo, inkozo

Grandchildren, *s.* Abazukulwana

Grandfather, *s.* Ubawo omkulu. (See the word *Father.*)

Grandmother, *s.* (my grandmother.) Umawokulu; (his grandmother,) unina kulu; (your grandmother,) unyoko kulu

Grapple, *v. n.* Uku zamana

Grasshoppers, *s.* Amaboni, imicikwani

Grasp, *v. a.* (to seize or hold in the hand.) Uku bamba

Grass, *s.* Innca; (pasture grass,) utyani; (long grass in seed,) isikota; (short green grass,) uhlaza; (burnt grass, a place where the grass has been burnt,) ihlungu

Grave, *s.* Inncwaba

Gravel, *s.* Uhlalatye

Gravy, *s.* Umhluzi

Gray, *adj.* 'Ngwevu. Gray hairs, *Izimvi.*
A gray horse, *Ihashe elingwevu*

Graybeard, *s.* (an old man.) Ixégo

Grayness, *s.* Ubungwevu

Grease, *s.* Amafuta

Grease, *v. a.* Uku tambisa, or, Uku sinda gamafuta

Great, *adj.* Kulu. A great Chief, *Inkosi enkulu.* A great man, *Umtu omkulu.* He is a great way off, *U kude.* He has a great

deal of work to do yet, *Umsebenze wake usemkulu akaka wuyeleti*. That happened a great while ago, *Lonto yehla kudala*. A great many cattle, *Inkombo e zi ninzi kakulu*. The great place, or Chief's residence, *Umzi wakwomkulu*. The great house, or residence of the great wife, *Ibotwe*

Greatness, s. *Ubukulu*

Greedy, adj. (with regard to food.) *Uku bawa*; (to be greedy after, or vehemently desirous of, a thing,) *uku ralela into*

Greediness, s. *Ukubawa, ukurala*

Green, adj. *Lu hlaza*. Green fruit, *Imifuno eluhlaza*. Green firewood, *Inkuni eziluhlaza*. A green wound, *Inxeba elitsha*

Greens, s. (or herbs.) *Amahlamvu*

Greet, v. a. *Uku bulisa*

Grief, s. *Usizi*. To pine away with grief, *Uku pela lusizi*. To die of grief, *Uku fa lusizi*

Grievance, s. *Isikalo, usizi, ubuhlungu*

Grieve, v. a. *Ukw'enza lusizi, uku danisa, uku qumbisa*

Grieve, v. n. *Uku ba nosizi*

Grin, v. n. *Uku sineka*

Grind, v. a. (to reduce to powder by friction.) *Uku sila*. To grind or sharpen, *Uku lola*.

To grind one's teeth, *Uku tshixiza*

Grindstone, s. *Ilitye lokulola*

Gripe, *v. n.* (to be griped.) Uku lunywa-sisisu

Gristle, *s.* Umsipa

Gritty, *adj.* (to be gritty, or have small particles of sand, as flour, &c.) Uku lumeza.

The bread is gritty, *Isonka siyalumeza*

Groan, *v. n.* Uku gula

Groan, *s.* Isigulo

Groin, *s.* Umpakato

Grope, *v. a.* Uku putaputa

Ground, *s.* (earth.) Umhlaba, ihlabati. That is my ground, *Gumhlaba wam lovo.* To break up ground, *Uku kubela*

Grow, *v. n.* (to vegetate.) Uku mila. To grow or increase in stature, *Uku kula.* To grow thin, *Uku nqina.* To grow fast to another thing, *Uku milela entweni.* To grow light, *Uku sa.* To grow dark, *Uku hlwa*

Grown, *part.* Kulile, milile. He is grown up, *Ukulile.* The corn has grown, *Amasimba amilile.* It has grown into a custom, *Iseli lisiko lonto.* He has grown weary, *U sele diniwe*

Growl, *v. n.* Uku vungama

Growth, *s.* Ukumila, ukukula, isimilo

Grub, *v. a.* Uku 'mba

Grub, *s.* Impehla

Grudge, *v. a.* Ukuba nomona, uku vimba

Grudgingly, *adv.* Gomona, gokuvimba

- Grumble, *v. n.* Ukw'eya, uku rora, uku dumzela
- Guess, *v. n.* Uku zinjla, uku qasha
- Guide, *v. a.* (to direct one in his way.) Ukw'-alatisa umtu injlela, uku kapa
- Guilt, *s.* Ityala
- Guilty, *adv.* (to be guilty.) Uku ba netyala
- Guinea-fowl, *s.* Impangeli
- Gullet, *s.* Ummizo
- Gum, *s.* Inklaka ; (gums of the teeth,) int-sini ; (gum of the eyes,) intongo
- Gun, *s.* Umpu
- Gunpowder, *s.* Iruluwa
- Gut, *s.* Itumbu
- Gutter, *s.* Umsele

H

Habit, *s.* (custom.) Umkwa, isiko. He is in the habit of doing so, *Lisiko lake lokwenjen-jalo*. Those are his habits, *Yimikwa yake leyo*

- Habitation, *s.* Ikaya
- Habitually, *adv.* Futi
- Haft, *s.* Umpini
- Haft, *v. a.* Uku pisela
- Hail, *s.* Amatye, isicoto
- Hail, *v. n.* Uka na amatye
- Hair, *s.* (human hair.) Innwele. Animals' hair, *Uboya*. The long hair in the tails of animals, *Ubulunga*

Halberd, *s.* Ingwegwe

Half, *s.* Isiqingata

Halloo! *interj.* (a word of encouragement to dogs when after game, &c.) Hiku! Tsi 'tsi!

Halt, *v. n.* (to limp.) Uku qwalela. To halt in a march for the night, *Uku lalisa*

Halve, *v. a.* Ukw'ahlula kubini

Halves! *interj.* Amacoli!

Hamlet, *s.* Umzana

Hammer, *s.* Isando

Hammer, *v. a.* (to beat or strike with a hammer.) Uku beta gesando. To forge or form with a hammer, *Uku kanda gesando*

Hamstring, *s.* Umbotshwa 'nkomo

Hand, *s.* Isanjla. The right hand, *Isanjla sokunene*. The left hand, *Isanjla sekohlo*.

The right-hand house, or residence of the second wife in rank, *Injlu yasekunene*.

The left-hand house, or residence of the third wife in rank, *Injlu yasekohlo*.

A left-handed person, *Inxeli*. A right-handed person, *Inene*. To go hand-in-hand in a business, *Uku vumelana*, or, *Ukn'omelezana gento*.

Near at hand, *Ku futshane*. To be heart and hand for a thing, *Uku vuma into gomqolo wonke*.

To shake hands, *Uku bambana gezanjla*. To fight hand to hand,

Uku hlanganisa, uku gwazana. To dip up or take a handful of anything dry, as corn,

&c., *Uku suba gezanjla*. To pat with the hand, *Uku bambata*. To stroke with the hand, *Uku pulula*

Hand, *v. a.* (to give or transmit with the hand.) *Uku nikela*. Hand me that knife, *Dinikele esositshetshe*

Handle, *s.* (of a spade, axe, hoe, hammer, &c.) *Umpini*. Handle of a pot, jug, pail, &c., *Umpambo*

Handle, *v. a.* (to handle or feel anything.) *Uku va into gezanjla*. To handle by taking hold or taking anything up in the hand, *Uku pata*. To handle one well, *Uku lungisa uku pata umtu*. To handle one ill, *Uku pata gwenxa umtu*

Handmaid, *s.* *Isicakakazi*

Handsome, *adj.* (a handsome woman.) *Inzwakazi*. A handsome man, *Inzwana*

Handsomeness, *s.* *Ubunzwakazi*, *ubunzwana*

Hang, *v. a.* (to hang up.) *Uku xhomma*. To hang or suspend a thing, so as for it to swing, *Uku jongisa*. To hang across the shoulder, *Uku tyata*. To hang one part over the shoulder and the other under the arm of the opposite side, *Uku gangxa*

Hang, *v. n.* *Uku xhomeka*, *uku jinga*. To hang down, *Uku lengalenga*

Hap, *s.* *Ibaqo*

Happen, *v. n.* *Uku hla*

Happiness, *s.* (state in which the desires are

satisfied.) Ukw'onwaba. Good fortune, *Innyhweba, itamsanqa*

Happy, *adj.* Wonwabile, uku ba nennyh-weba

Hard, *adj. and adv.* Lukuni. Hard or difficult, *Nqabile*. He was too hard for me, *Ube lukuni kakulu dada ndamncama*. My heart is very hard, *Inkliziyo yam ilukuni kakulu*. This work is too hard; I cannot do it, *Lomscbenzi unzima uyandoyisa*. He struck me very hard, *Wandi beta kakulubo*. Strike it hard, *Beta kakulu*. He was hard put to it, *Wapants' uku xakekabo*. To be hard of hearing, *Uku ba nenjlibe ezibutuntu*.

A hard case, *Indawo elusizi*

Harden, *v. a.* Ukw'enza lukuni

Hardness, *s.* Ubukuni

Hardy, *adj.* Womelele

Hark, *v. n.* Uku pulapula

Hare, *s.* Umvunjla

Harlot, *s.* Idikazi.

This is the name by which all single women are called; and, as they are all harlots, doubtless has this meaning, it being sufficient for a man to ascertain whether a woman is an *umfazi* or an *idikazi*.

Harrow, *s.* Umqwakaniso

Harrow, *v. a.* (to break ground with a harrow.) Uku qwakanisa

Hart, *s.* Ixama

- Harvest, *s.* (the season of reaping.) Ixesha
lokuvuna
- Hash, *v. a.* Uku nqwema
- Hasp, *v. a.* Uku konxa
- Hasp, *s.* Ikonxo
- Haste, *s.* Uku nxama, uku kauleza
- Haste, *v. n.* Uku nxama, uku kauleza
- Hasten, *v. a.* Uku nxamisa, uku kaulezisa
- Hastily, *adv.* Gokunxama
- Hastiness, *s.* Ubunxamo
- Hasty, *adj.* Nxamile
- Hat, *s.* Umnqwazi
- Hatch, *v. a.* (to hatch or sit on eggs.) Uku
fukamela amaqanda. The act of hatching
or coming forth of the shell, *Uku qandusela*.
The chickens are hatched, *Amatole aqan-
dusele*. The eggs are hatched, *Amaqanda
aqandusele*, or *agandulele*
- Hatchet, *s.* Izenjana, isixenxe
- Hate, *v. a.* Uku tiya, uku zonda
- Hatred, *s.* Ukutiya, uzondo
- Have, *v. a.* Uku ba nayo into. (See Gram-
mar.) I have a book, *Dinayo innchwadi*.
I have a horse, *Dinalo ihashe*. I have also
a mind to go, *Dinga dingaya nam*. I
have nothing, *Andinaluto*. What have you
in your hand? *Upete 'ntonina?* What
have you to do with it? *Uyi katalela nina
lonto?* Do not have anything to do with
that affair, *Mus'ukungena ku lonto wena*

Haughtily, *adv.* Geratshi

Haughtiness, *s.* Iratshi

Haughty, *adj.* (to be haughty.) Ukuba neratshi. He is haughty, *U neratshi*

Haul, *v. a.* Uku rola

Haze, *s.* Uzizi

Hazy, *adj.* Luzizi

He, *pro.* Yena. (See Grammar.)

Head, *s.* Inkloko. The head of a nail, pin, &c., *Inkloko yesikwonkwane*, &c. The head or knob of a stick, cane, &c., *Isikanda*. The head of a river, *Amankla omlambo*. The head of a bed, &c., *Amankla esilili*, &c. To keep ahead in walking, working, &c., *Uku bandeza injlela, umsebenzi*, &c. The head-man of a place, *Inkloko yomzi*, or, *Umnini 'mzi*. To dip over head in water, *Uku ntynwilisa*. To shave one's head, *Uku guya inkloko*

Head-ache, *s.* (to have the head-ache.) Ukuba nenkloko. My head aches, *Dinen-kloko*, or, *Inkloko yam ibuhlungu*

Head-dress, *s.* Isivato senkloko

Heal, *v. a.* (to heal a wound or sore.) Uku polisa. To heal or cure a person of sickness, *Uku pilisa*

Heal, *v. a.* Uku pola, uku pila

Health, *s.* Ukupila. I am in health, *Dipilile*

Heap, *s.* Imfumbi, inqumbi. A heap of fire-wood piled up for use, *Igoqo*. The heap of

corn after it is threshed out and before it is put into sacks, *Umlu*

Heap, *v. a.* Uku fumba, uku fumbisa

Hear, *v. n.* Uku va

Heart, *s.* (the muscle by which the blood is propelled though the body.) Ipapu; (the heart or sensorium,) inkliziyo. It makes my heart ache, *Lento ibuhlungu enkliziweni yam*, or, *Inkliziyo yam i nosizi ga lonto*. A hard heart, *Inkliziyo elukuni*. A soft heart, *Inkliziyo etambileyo*. To have a generous heart, *Uku ba nesisa*. The beating of the heart, *Uku dondozela*, *uku betabeta*

Heart-burn, *s.* Isitshisa

Hearth, *s.* Iziko

Heartily, *adv.* Genkliziyo yonke, gomqolo wonke

Heat, *s.* Ukufudumala, ubushushu

Heat, *v. a.* Uku fudumeza, ukw'enza into ibi shushu

Heat, *v. n.* Uku fudumala, ukuba shushu

Heaven, *s.* Izulu

Heaviness, *s.* Ubunzima

Heavy, *adj.* 'Nzima

Hedge, *s.* Intendelezo, utango

Hedge, *v. a.* Uku biya

Heed, *v. a.* Uku lumka

Heel, *s.* Isitende

Heifer, *s.* Itokazi

Height, *s.* Ubude

Heir, *s.* Injla lifa

Hell, *s.* Isihogo somlilo

Help, *v. a.* Uku nuda. To help a person to do a thing, *Ukw'enzisa umtu into.* To help a person to work, *Uku sebenzisa umtu.* To help a person to milk, *Uku sengisa umtu.* To help a person to plough, *Uku limisa umtu.* To help a person in time of difficulty or danger, *Uku siza*

Help, *s.* Uncedo, usizo

Hem, *s.* Umqukumbelo

Hem, *v. a.* Uku qukumbela

Hen, *s.* Inkukukazi

Herbs, *s.* Amahlamvu

Herdsman, *s.* Umalusi

Herd, *v. a.* (to take care of cattle, &c.)
Ukw'alusa

Here, *adv.* Apa

Hereabouts, *adv.* Mayela apa

Hereby, *adv.* Gako oku

Heron, *s.* Uqimgqoshe

Hers, *pron.* Ake. (See Grammar.) Her, Yena

Herself, *pron.* Isiqu sake, zi. It is herself,

Guye sisiqu sake. She killed herself, Wazi bulala yena. She has cut herself, Uzi sikile.

She does not look like herself, 'Ngati a singuye. She is by herself, U yedwa. She did it of herself, Wenza gokwake

- Hesitate, *v. n.* Uka tandabuza
 Hiccup, *v. n.* Uku kutywa
 Hide, *v. a.* Uku fihla, uku zimeza; *v. n.*
 Uku zimela
 Hide, *s.* Isikumba
 Hidebound, *adj.* (to be hidebound.) Ukuba
 nehlwili
 High, *adj.* 'Nde. It is so high, I cannot
 reach it, *Inde lo nto andifikeleli.* A high
 mountain, *Ihtaba ende.* A high house,
 Injlu ende
 Highness, *s.* Ubude
 Hill, *s.* Induli
 Hillock, *s.* Idulwana. Ant-hillocks, *Izi-*
 duli
 Him, *pron.* Yena. (See Grammar.)
 Himself, *pron.* (See *Herself.*)
 Hinder, *v. a.* Uku tintela, uku nqanda, uku
 pazamisa
 Hint, *v. a.* Uku kankanya
 Hip, *s.* Innyonga
 Hippopotamus, *s.* Imvubu
 Hire, *v. a.* Uku qesha
 Hire, *s.* Umvuzo
 His, *pron.* Ake. (See *Hers.*)
 Hiss, *v. n.* (as a serpent.) Uku futa
 Hiss, *s.* Umfuto
 History, *s.* Imbhali
 Hit, *v. a.* (to hit a thing with a stick, &c.)
 Uku beta. A mark, *Uku cana*

- Hoarse, *adj.* (to be hoarse.) Uku tshelwa
lilizwi. I am hoarse, *Ilizwi lam litshile*
- Hock, *s.* Uxongo
- Hoe, *s.* Igaba
- Hold, *v. a.* Uku bamba. To hold fast to a
thing, *Uku bambelela entweni*
- Hole, *s.* (a large hole.) Umnxuma. A
small or middle-sized hole, *Intunja*. A
hole in a garment; *Isiroba*. A hole in a
hedge, &c., *Isituba*. An ear-ring hole, *Um-
tunja*
- Holiness, *s.* Ubungcwele
- Holla! *interj.* Wa! Holla, you fellow,
Wa 'mfondini. Holla, mate, *Wa wetu*
- Hollow, *adj.* (not solid.) Uholoholo. This
ball is hollow, *Lembumbulo ili holo pakati*.
A hollow tree, *Umti o li holoholo*. Hollow
or concave, *'Sikingqi*
- Hollow, *s.* Iholoholo. Concavity, *Isikingqi*
- Hollow, *v. a.* Uku gombonca
- Hollowness, *s.* Ubuholoholo.
- Holster, *s.* Innxowa yompu
- Holy, *adj.* 'Ncwele
- Holy Spirit, *s.* Umoya oyingcwele
- Home, *s.* Ikaya, umzi wako wabo umtu.
To go home to one's habitation, *Uku godu-
ka*, or, *Uku ya ekaya*. To go home to one's
friends, or to one's own country, *Uku ya
kowabo*. I am going home to my friends,
Diya kowetu

- Honey, *s.* Ubusi
 Honeycombs, *s.* Inklangzobusi
 Honour, *s.* Ukubekwa
 Honour, *v. a.* Uku beka. Honour thy father and mother, *Beka uyihlo no nyoko.* He is honoured by every one, *Uya bekwa gabantu bonke*
 Hood, *s.* Isiqubutelo
 Hood, *v. a.* Uku qubutela
 Hoof, *s.* Upupu
 Hook, *s.* (a hook, stick, &c.) Igwegwe, ibaxa. An iron hook, fish-hook, &c. *Iqeru*
 Hoop, *s.* Umpambo
 Hop, *v. a.* (to jump on one leg.) Ukw'enza ungcilengcile. To hop as a grasshopper, *Uku ti tha, uku tshakaca*
 Hop, *s.* Ungcilengcile
 Horn, *s.*

Horns, when cut off from the animal's head, are called *Izigojlo*; while the animal is still alive, they are called *Impondo*.

The various positions of the horns of cattle are thus described: Cow with flat horns, *Imazi esihlazi-kazi*. Cow with hanging horns, *Exukakazi*. With horns erect, pointing upward, *Egoqokazi*. With one horn erect, and one hanging down, *Enxele-kazi*. With horns inclining forward and pointing inward, *Equtukazi*. With horns erect, pointing outward, *Embohlololokazi, egodongokazi*. With horns hanging back and pointing outward, *Ujiko-*

kazi, uyecekazi. With both horns inclining to the right or left, *Uguqukazi.* With horns projecting forward and points inclining inward, *Qukumbakazi.* With both horns pointing back, *Emtyatukazi.* With short flat horns, *Impikwanikazi.* Without horns, *Inqukuvakazi.*

Hornet, *s.* Unomevi

Horse, *s.* Ihashe

Horse-dung, *s.* Ingqata zehashe

Hospitality, *s.* Isisa

Hostility, *s.* Ubumpi

Hot, *adj.* Shushu, fudumele. It is very hot to-day, *Libalele kakulu namhla*

Hotness, *s.* Ubushushu

House, *s.* Injlu.

The point in the heavens where the sun sets on the longest day is called the *Injlu yelanga.* A house set apart for travellers, &c., *Intanga.*

Household, *s.* Abantu benjlu

Householder, *s.* Umnini 'njlu

Housewarming, *s.* Umgenanjlwini

This is used only of a new-married pair when they first enter their house, and in the name of the beast then slaughtered.

Housewife, *s.* Umnikazi 'njlu

How, *adv.* (by what means? for what reason?) *Ganina?* How many times, or how often? *Kangapina?* How much? *Kanganananina?* How does the corn look?

Anjanina amazimba? How large is it?
Ingakananina ukuba 'nkulu kwayo? How long, or how high, is it? *Ingakananina ubude bayo?* or, *ukubande kwayo?* How thick is it? *Lungakananina ulusu lwayo?* How pretty it is! *Ukuba 'nhle kwayo!* How are you? *Unjanina?* How old are you? *Uyintanga kabanina?* How now? *Yini kaloka?* How long you are doing it! *Musa!* *ukwenza kade kwako!* How far is it? *Kude kangakananina?* How is it that you act thus? *Kunganina ukuba wenjenje?*

However, *adv.* Nokoke

Howl, *v. n.* Uku lila

Howl, *s.* Isililo

Hug, *v. a.* Uku singata

Huge, *adj.* 'Sihandiba

Hugeness, *s.* Ubuhandiba

Hum, *v. a.* Uku bubuza

Hum, *s.* Imbubuzi

Humankind, *s.* Untu, uluntu

Humble, *v. a.* (to humble a person.) Uku goba umtu. To humble one's self, *Uku zigoba*

Hundred, *adj. and s.* Ikulu

Hunger, *s.* Ukulamba

Hunger-bitten, *adj.* (to be hunger-bitten.)

Uku wa genjlala, or gokulamba

Hungry, *adv.* Iambile

Hunt, *v. a.* Uku zingela. To hunt or search for, *Uku funa*. To hunt lice, *Uku penjla*

Hunt, *s.* (a hunting party.) Innqhina

Hunter, *s.* Umzingeli

Hurt, *v. a.* (to hurt a sore wound or tender place.) Uku tunuka. To hurt a person by striking or otherwise on a sound place, *Uku bulala*

Husband, *s.* Umyeni

Hush ! *interj.* Tutu !

Hush, *v. a.* (to quiet, to appease.) Uku tutuzela

Husk, *s.* Ikasa, ixolo

Husk, *v. a.* Ukw'obula, uku cuba

Hut, *s.*

The huts which the Kafirs make in their corn-fields are called *Amapempe*.

Hymn, *s.* Iculo lenkonzo ka Tixo

Hypocrite, *s.* Umzenzisi, umkohlisi

Hypocrisy, *s.* Ukuzenzisa, ukukohlisa

I

I, *pers. pron.* 'Mna, di, dim. I eat, *Di yajla*. Must I go? *Makuye mnana?* Who did this? I? *Gubani oyenzileyo lento?* dim? It is I, *Dim*

Jackall, *s.* Impungutye

Jag, *v. a.* Uku qingqa

Ice, *s.* Umkenci

Idiot, *s.* Igeza, isidenge

- Idle, *adj.* Nqena. You are idle, *Uya nqena*
 Idleness, *s.* Ukunqena
 Idle, *v. n.* Uku libala
 Idly, *adv.* Gokunqena
 Jealous, *adj.* (I am jealous.) Dinobukwele
 Jealousy, *s.* Ubukwele
 Jeer, *v. a.* Uku hleka, uku gxeka
 Jest, *v. n.* Uku ncokola, uku jla uburara. I
 was only jesting, *Hai bendi ncokola kodwa*
 If, *conj.* Ukuba. What will you do if I do
 not go? *Wotinina ukuba andiye?* If he
 be still there, *Ukuba useko kona.* If I be
 sick, *Ukuba di gafa*
 Ignorance, *s.* Ubudenge, ukungakwazi
 Ignorant, *adj.* Sidenge. You are an igno-
 rant fellow, *Usidenge wena.* I am ignorant
 of that thing, *Andi yazi lonto.* To be igno-
 rant or unskilful in work, *Ukuba livila.*
 To be ignorant or unlearned, *Ukuba liyilo.*
 You are an ignorant dunce, *Uliyilo wena*
 Jingle, *v. n.* Uku kenceza
 Ill, *adj.* (sick.) Fa. He is ill, *Uyafa.*
 (Evil or bad.) Kohlakele, bi, mbi. An ill
 way, *Umkwa o kohlakeleyo.* An ill smell,
 Ivumba elibi. Ill news, *Indaba ezimbi.*
 Ill luck, *Ilisihwa*
 Illness, *s.* (sickness.) Ukuifa, umkuhlane ;
 (badness,) ukukohlakala, ububi
 Imitate, *v. a.* Uku linganisa, uku xelisa
 Immerge, *v. a.* Uku ntywilisa

Immodest, *adj.* Sile. That is a very immodest girl, *Lentombi isile kakulu*

Impatience, *s.* Ukunxama, ubunxama

Impatient, *adj.* Nxamile

Implore, *v. a.* Uku taruzisa

Impoverish, *v. a.* (to make poor.) Ukw'enza
umtu abelihlwempu, uku hlwempuza

In, *prep. and adv.*

The ablative of nouns is generally used to express the preposition In, as, In the house, *Enjlwini*. In the water, *Emanzini*. I am in haste, *Dinxamile*. You have come in time, *Utyapile ufile*. In order that, *Ukaze*. To go in, *Uku ngena*, or, *Uku kena*. In the morning, *Kusasa*. In the afternoon, *Ukumka kwomhla*, or *gokumka*, &c. In the evening, *Gokuhlwa*. In the day, *Emini*. In the night, *Ebusuku*. To put in, *Uku faka*. In times past, *Gamakesha akudala*. In truth, *Gennyaniso*. Inside, *Pakati*.

Incline, *v. n.* Uku tsalela

Incorrect, *adj.* Gwenxa

Incorrectly, *adv.* Gwenxa. You speak incorrectly, *Uteta gwenxa*

Incorrectness, *s.* Ubugwenxa

Increase, *v. n.* Ukw'anda

Increase, *v. a.* Ukw'andisa

Incubate, *v. n.* Uku fukama

Indolence, *s.* Uku nqena, uku cubuka

Indolent, *adj.* Cabakile

Industrious, *adj.* Kutele

Industriously, *adv.* Gokukutala

- Industry, *s.* Ukukutala
 Inert, *adj.* Cubukile
 Infancy, *s.* Ubusana
 Infant, *s.* Usana
 Infantry, *s.* Uinqikela
 Infect, *v. a.* Uku sulela
 Inflate, *v. a.* Uku vutela. To be inflated,
Uku vutelana
 Inform, *v. a.* Uku shumayeza. To inform
 against one, *Uku nceteza umtu.* To inform
 officially, *Uku bika*
 Ingeniousness, *s.* Ubuqinga
 Inhabit, *v. n.* Uku ma
 Inherit, *v. a.* Uku jlailifa
 Inheritance, *s.* Ilifa
 Inheritor, *s.* Injla 'lifa
 Iniquity, *s.* Ulunya, isono
 Initiate, *v. a.* Uku twasisa
 Initiate, *v. n.* Uku twasa
 Injure, *v. a.* (by hurting one's person.) Uku
 limaza, ukw'enzakalisa. To injure by
 taking one's property, *Uku jla umtu.*
 To injure one's character, *Uku hleba
 umtu*
 Innocence, *s.* (freedom from guilt.) Uku
 bangènatyala, uku bamsulwa
 Inquietude, *s.* Isitukutezi
 Inquire, *v. a.* Uku buza
 Inquiry, *s.* Uku buza, isibuzo
 Inside, *s.* Umpakato

Instantly, *adv.* Kakaloku. Do it instantly,
Yenza kakoloku

Instruct, *v. a.* Uku fundisa

Instructor, *s.* Umfundisi

Intercede, *v. n.* Uku tetelela, uku taruzisela

Interceder, *s.* Umteteleli

Interchange, *v. a.* Uku guqulela

Intermarry, *v. n.* Uku zekana

Interpose, *v. n.* Uku lamla

Interpret, *v. a.* Uku kumsha

Interpreter, *s.* Ikumsha

Interrupt, *v. a.* (to interrupt conversation.)

Uku pazamisa. To hinder or stop, *Uku tintela*

Intersect, *v. n.* Uku pambana

Intertwist, *v. a.* Uku jijanisa

Interview, *s.* Uku hlangana. When shall
we have an interview? *Sohlangana ninina?*

Intestines, *s.* Amatumbu, umbilini

Intimacy, *s.* Ubukolwane

Intimidate, *v. a.* Ukw'oyikisa

Intoxicate, *v. a.* Uku nxilisa

Inure, *v. a.* Uku qelisa

Jog, *v. a.* Uku tinta. To jog or give notice
by a sudden push, *Uku qweta*

Join, *v. a.* Uku hlanganisa. To join one
thing on to the end of another, *Uku hlomela*

Join, *v. n.* Uku hlangana

Joint, *s.* (of a limb.) Ilungu

Joy, *s.* Uvuyo

- Joy, *v. n.* Uku vuya
 Joy, *v. a.* Uku vuyisa
 Joyful, *adj.* Vuyile
 Iron, *s.* Intsimbi. Bars of iron, *Izinciti*
 Irrigate, *v. a.* Uku cenceesha
 Island, *s.* Isiqiti
 It, *pron.* Kona, ku. (See Grammar.)
 Itch, *v. n.* Uku baba
 Itch, *s.* Ukwewkwe
 Judge, *s.* Umgwebi
 Judge, *v. a.* Uku gweba
 Juggle, *v. n.* Uku nyanga
 Jumble, *v. a.* Uku diba
 Jump, *v. n.* Uku tsiba
 Juniper-berries, *s.* Izipingo
 Just, *adv.* Ka, qwa, tyapile, sandulu. Just do that, *Kawenze lonto*. They are just of a size, *Qwa ukulingana*. They are just alike, *Qwa uku fana*. You have just come in time, *Utyapile u fike*. He has just arrived, *Usandal' uku fika*. Just as if, &c., *Jingokungati*, &c. Just so, *Heke*, or *Njeke*

K

- Keen, *adj.* (sharp.) Bukali
 Keenness, *s.* Ubukali
 Keep, *v. a.* (to take care of.) Uku gcina, uku londoloza. To keep or detain, *Uku bamba*. To keep or stay in a place, *Uku hlala*. To keep or support with the neces-

saries of life, *Ukw'onjla*. To keep cattle, *Uku fuya inkomo*. Why do you keep talking? *Yinina ukuba uhlal' uteta?* Keep working, *Hlal' usebenza*. You can keep it, *Ungahlala nayo*

Kernel, *s.* (seed of pulpy fruits.) *Utanga*; (knobby concretions found in animal flesh,) *injlala*

Those found in children's flesh are called, *Amafa*. You have a kernel in your neck, *Unelifa entan-yeni*

Kick, *v. a.* *Uku kabā*

Kid, *s.* *Itakane lebokwe*

Kidney, *s.* *Intso*

Kill, *v. a.* *Uku bulala, uku sika*. To kill animals for food, *Uku xhela*

Kind, *adj.* *Ukuba nobubele*. He is kind, *Unobubele*

Kind, *s.* *Uhlobo, uhlauga*

Kindle, *v. a.* *Uku pemba*

Kindle, *v. n.* *Uku tsha, uku vuta*

Kindly, *adv.* *Gobubele, gotando*

Kindness, *s.* *Ububele, utando*

Kindred, *s.* *Umzalwana*

King, *s.* *Ukumkani, inkosi*

Kingship, *s.* *Ubukumkani, ubukosi*

Kiss, *v. a.* *Ukw'anga*

Kite, *s.* *Ukozi, inklanklakazi*

Knee, *s.* *Idolo*

Kneel, *v. n.* *Uku guqa*

- Knife, *s.* Isitshetshe
 Knit, *v. a.* Uku luka
 Knob, *s.* (the knob of a walking-stick, &c.)
 Isikanda; (a knob on any smooth substance,) iqubu
 Knock, *v. a.* (as at a door.) Uku qonqota
 Knock, *v. n.* Uku gqungquza
 Knot, *s.* Iqina
 Know, *v. a.* Ukw'azi
 Knowledge, *s.* Ukwazi
 Knuckle, *s.* Ilungu lomnwe

L

- Labour, *v. a.* Uku zama. To labour or work, *Uku sebenza.* To be in labour or child-birth, *Uku zala*
 Labour, *s.* Umzamo, umsebenzi
 Lack, *v. n.* Uku swela
 Lad, *s.* Inkwenkwe
 Lady, *s.* Inkosikazi, inkosazana
 Ladyship, *s.* Ubukosikazi
 Lag, *v. n.* Uku libala
 Lake, *s.* Icweba, icibi
 Lamb, *s.* (a small lamb.) Itakane legusha.
 A large lamb, *Itole legusha*
 Lame, *adj.* Jiyile, qwalela. He is lame,
 Ujiyile, or Uyaqwalela
 Lame, *v. a.* Uku jiyisa, uku qwalelisa
 Lameness, *s.* Ukujiya, ukuqwalela

- Land, *s.* (a country.) Umhlabá, ilizwe.
Cultivated lands, *Amasimi*
- Language, *s.* Ukutetá. A strange language,
Ukuteta kwazemzini
- Languid, *adj.* Cubukile
- Languish, *v. n.* Uku cubuka
- Lap, *v. a.* Uku xapa
- Large, *adj.* 'Nkulu, kulu
- Largeness, *s.* Ubukulu
- Lark, *s.* Innqilo
- Lass, *s.* Intombi, intombazana
- Last, *adj. and adv.* Last night, *Pezolo*.
Last Sunday, *Icawa eggitileyo*. The last
day of the week, *Umhla womgqibelo*. Last
year, *'Nyak'enyé*. I will speak last, *Kwo-*
gqityelwa dim uku teta. The last time I
saw him was yesterday, *Dagqibela ukum-*
bona izolo. To be last, *Ukuba semva*.
The last born, *Owamatumbu*
- Last, *v. n.* Uku hlala
- Lately, *adv.* Sandulu. He has lately arrived,
U sandul' ukufika
- Lather, *s.* Igwebu
- Laugh, *v. n.* Uku hleka. You laugh at me,
U yandi hleka. To be completely overcome
with laughing, *Uku cubukela*
- Laugh, *s.* Ukuhleka
- Law, *s.* Umteto, isiko
- Lawsuit, *s.* Ityala
- Lay, *v. a.* Uku lalisa, uku beka. To lay

things in order, *Uku lungisa izinto*. To lay siege to a place, *Uku vingcela umzi*. To lay a wager, *Uku bekelana izinto*. To lay snares, *Uku tiya*. To lay hold for support, *Uku bambelela*. To lay hold or seize, *Uku bamba*. To lay a charge against a person, *Uku nika umtu ityala*. To lay waste, *Uku bubisa*. To lay eggs, *Uku zala amaqanda*. To lay a plot, *Uku ceba*. To lay a thing before one, *Uku bekela umtu into*. To lay claim to a thing, *Uku banga into*. To conspire together, *Uku bungana*

Lazily, *adv.* Gokunqena

Lazy, *adj.* Nqena. You are lazy, *Uyanqena*
Laziness, *s.* Ukunqena

Lead, *v. a.* (to lead by the hand, in a string, &c.) *Uku rola*. To lead by going before, *Uku kokela*. To lead a horse by the side of the one ridden, *Uku nxula*. To lead or conduct to any place, *Uku kapa*. Where does this path lead ? *Iya pina lenjlela* ? It leads home, *Iya ekaya*

Leader, *s.* Umkokeli, &c.

Leaf, *s.* Igqabi

Leak, *v. n.* Uku vuza

Lean, *v. n.* Ukw'ayama

Lean, *adj.* Nqinile

Lean, *s.* Isihlunu

Leanness, *s.* Ukunqina

Leap, *v. n.* Uku tsiba

Learn, *v. a.* Uku funda

Learner, *s.* Umfundu

Leave, *v. a.* Uku shiya. I left him at home,

Dam shiya ekaya. Leave that to me,

Diyekele 'mna lonto. Leave me some also,

Di shiyele nam. To leave off, *Uku peza,*

uku yeka. To leave behind, *Uku shiya emva*

Leaven, *s.* Isifukukiso, igwele

Leaven, *v. a.* Uku fukukisa

Leek, *s.* Itswele

Left, *adj.* Kohlo, nxele. A left-handed person, *Inxele.* Left side, *Icala lekohlo*, or *lokohlo*, *lenxele*, or *lonxele*. The left-hand house, *Injlu yasekohlo.* The left hand, *Isanjla sekohlo*

Lefthandedness, *s.* Ubunxele, &c.

Leg, *s.* Umlenze. Foreleg, *Umkono*

Leisure, *s.* (freedom from hurry.) Ubungcembe

Leisurely, *adv.* Gobungcembe

Lend, *v. a.* Uku boleka

Length, *s.* Ubude

Lengthen, *v. a.* Ukw'enza 'nde. To lengthen by stretching, *Ukw'olula.* To lengthen by putting one thing on to the end of another, *Uku hlomela*

Leopard, *s.* Ihlozi

Lessen, *v. a.* Uku ncipisa

Lessen, *v. n.* Uku ncipa

Let, *v. a.* Uku yumela. Let me alone,
Diyekobo. Let us be going, *Hambani si hambe.* To let in or out by opening a door,
&c., *Uku vulela.* To let anything fall, *Uku wisa into.* To let go, *Uku yeka.* To let loose, *Uku kulula.* To let off a gun, *Uku dubula*

Letter, *s.* Inncwadi

Liar, *s.* Ixoki

Liberate, *v. a.* Uku kulula

Lice, *s.* Intwala

Lick, *v. a.* Uku kota. To lick up, or scrape clear with the hand, *Uku kotulula*

Lid, *s.* Isiceko

Lie, *s.* Ubuxoki, ulwimi

Lie, *v. a.* (to utter falsehoods.) Uku xoka, ukw'enz' ulwimi

Lie, *v. n.* Uku lala.. To lie down, *Uku lala pantsi.* To lie asleep, *Uku lala gobutongo.* To lie or cohabit with a person, *Uku m lala umtu.* To lie or sleep with a person, *Uku lala nomtu.* To lie in wait, *Uku lalela.* To lie across, *Uku lala goku nqamlesa.* To lie upon a thing, *Uku lala pezu kwento.* He is lain down, *Ulele pantsi*

Life, *s.* Ubomi. He enjoys life, *Uyajla ubomi kamnandi.* I am weary of my life, *Di diniwe babomi bam.* Lifetime, *Ixesha loku hlala emhlabeni*

Lift, *v. a.* Uku funqula, uku pakamisa

- Light, *s.* Ubumhlope. Anything that gives light, *Isibane, isikanyiso.* To strike a light, as with a flint and steel, *Uku qwita*
- Light, *adj.* (not heavy.) Lula. Light, in opposition to dark, *Mhlopi.* It is light, or, The day has broken, *Kusile*
- Light, *v. a.* Uku kanyisa, uku vutisa. To light or kindle a fire, *Uku pemba*
- Light, *v. n.* Uku hla
- Lighten, *v. n.* Uku baneka
- Lightness, *s.* (want of weight.) Ubulula
- Lightning, *s.* Umbane, uku baneka. Flashes of lightning, *Imibane*
- Like, *adj.* Fana, jeng. They are like one another, *Bayafana.* He is like his father, *Ufana noyise.* What is it like? *Injengannina?* It is like a horse, *Injengehashe*
- Like, *v. n.* Uku tanda
- Liken, *v. a.* Uku fanisa
- Likeness, *s.* Ifane, infuzo
 Two things that are exactly alike are called *Amafani*
- Likewise, *adv.* (in like manner.) Jalo. Go and do likewise, *Yiya kwenjenjalo.* Likewise or moreover, *Kanjako*
- Lily, *s.* Innyibiba
- Line, *s.* Umgca, umda. A line or string, *Intambo*
- Linger, *v. n.* Uku jinga
- Lion, *s.* Ingonyama

- Lioness, *s.* Ingonyamakazi
Lip, *s.* Imbovu. He has very large lips,
Imbovu zake zinkulu kunene
Lisp, *v. n.* Uku teketa
Listen, *v. n.* Uku pulapula, uku va
Little, *adj.* Ncinane
Little, *adv.* Kancinane
Little, *s.* Intwana
Littleness, *s.* Ubuncinane
Live, *v. n.* Uku jla ubomi, uku pila. He
lives in Kafirland, *Uhlala emaxoseni*. He
lives by work, *Upila gokusebenza*. Where
do you live? *Uhlala pina?* Do you still
live? *Usajla ubomina?*
Livelihood, *s.* Impiliso
Liver, *s.* (part of the body.) Isibindi
Lizard, *s.* Icilitshe
Loaf, *s.* Isonka
Locust, *s.* Inkumbi
Lodge, *v. n.* Uku lalisa. I shall lodge at
your place to-night, *Diyaku lalisa emzini
wako namhla*
Loft, *s.* Innyango
Loins, *s.* (the reins.) Isinqe
Loiter, *v. n.* Uku libala
Loiterer, *s.* Umlibali, ihilihili
Long, *adj.* Kade, 'mde, nde, de. We are
going a long way, *Kude apo siyayo*. How
long you are doing that! *Asi nokuba uyenza
kade!* That happened a long time ago,

Lonto yehla kudala. How long have you been on the path? *Untsuku 'ngapina en-jleleni?* How long shall you be? *Uy'a-kuba 'mzuzu ongakananina?* The sun is a long way off, *Ilanga likude*

Long, *v. a. and n.* Uku kanuka, uku nga dinga, &c. I long to go, *Dinga dinga hamba*

Look, *v. n.* Uku kangela, uku beka. To look for a thing, *Uku funa into.* To look about one, *Uku bekabeka.* What does it look like? *Injanina ukubonakala kwayo?*

Look! *interj.* Beka! kangela!

Loop, *s.* Isango; *plu.* Amasaingo

Loose, *v. a.* Uku kulula, uku tukulula

Lop, *v. a.* Uku uqumla

Lose, *v. a.* Uku lahla, uku lahlekisa. To be lost, *Uku lahleka.* I am lost, *Di lahlekile.* That is lost to me, *Indilahlekile lonto*

Love, *v. a.* Uku tanda

Love, *s.* Ukutanda, utando

Louse, *s.* Intwala

Lour, *v. n.* (to threaten for rain.) Uku sibekela

Lower, *v. a.* Uku hlisa

Luck, *s.* (good luck.) Itamsanqa. Bad luck, *Ilishwa*

Lukewarm, *adj.* Lidikidiki. The water is lukewarm, *Amanzi alidikidiki*

Lukewarmness, *s.* Ubudikidiki

- Lull, *v. a.* (to lull to sleep.) Uku tutuzela
 Lump, *s.* (a protuberance in the flesh.)
 Iqubu. A lump of earth, *Igada*. Small
 lumps of boiled dough in soup, &c., *Izigaqa*,
 Lungs, *s.* Imipunga
 Lurk, *v. n.* Uku nyaṅgāza
 Lurker, *s.* Inyangaza
 Lustiness, *s.* Ukwomelela
 Lusty, *adj.* Omelele

M

- Mad, *adj.* Geza. A mad person, *Igeza*.
 Are you mad? *Uya gezana?*
 Madden, *v. a.* Uku gezisa; *v. n.* Uku geza
 Madly, *adv.* Gokugeza
 Madness, *s.* Ubugeza
 Maggot, *s.* Impetu
 Maid, *s.* Intombi
 Maid-servant, *s.* Isicakakazi, umkonzikazi
 Maintain, *v. a.* (to support with the neces-
 saries of life.) Ukw'onjla
 Maize, *s.* Umbona
 Make, *v. a.* Ukw'enza. To make war, *Ukw'-*
enza imfazwe. To make water, *Uku cama*,
uku tunda. To make acquainted, *Ukw'-*
azisa. Make haste, *Nxama*. To make
 light of a thing, *Uku dela into*. To make
 merry, *Uku cwayita*. To make love to a
 person, *Uku ncokolisa umtu*. To make
 peace, *Ukw'enza uxolo*

- Maker, *s.* Umenzi
Male, *s.* Indoda
Malevolence, *s.* Ulunya
Malice, *s.* Inzondo
Malt, *s.* Inkoduso
Man, *s.* Indoda. A young man, *Indodana, umfana*
Manage, *v. a.* (to superintend affairs.) Uku pata
Mane, *s.* Isince
Mange, *s.* Ukwewkwe
Manhood, *s.* Ubudoda
Manifest, *v. a.* Uku bonakalisa
Manifest, *adj.* Bonakele
Mankind, *s.* Uluntu
Manlike, *adj.* Gobudoda
Manner, *s.* Umkwa, isiko, isimilo
Many, *adj.* Ninzi. Many times, *Kaninzi.*
How many horses? *Mangapina umahashe?*
Mar, *v. a.* (to spoil.) Ukw'ona
Mare, *s.* Ihashekazi
Mark, *v. a.* Uku paula; *v. n.* Uku gqala
Marksman, *s.* Igcisa
Marrow, *s.* Umongo
Marry, *v. a.* Uku zekisa, ukw'endisa
Marry, *v. n.* (to take a wife.) Uku zeka
Ukw'enda is used in reference to the females. She is married, *'Wendile.* He is married, *Uzekile.*
Marten, *s.* Inkonjane

- Marvel, *v. n.* Uku tinqa
 Master, *s.* Inkosi, umnini, umkonzwa. Where
 is the master of the place? *Umnini 'mzi*
 upina? Schoolmaster, *Umfundisi wo sapo*
 Mat, *s.* Ukhuko
 Mat, *v. a.* Uku luka inkhuko
 Mate, *s.* (companion.) Ikolwane
 Matter, *s.* (corruption.) Ububovu
 Mattock, *s.* Ikuba, igaba
 Me, *pron.* Mna, di. To me, *Kum.* Give
 me that thing, *Dipe lonto*
 Meagre, *adj.* Bityile, nqinile
 Meal, *s.* (flour.) Umgubo; (the act of eating
 at a certain time,) isijlo
 Measure, *v. a.* Uku linganisa
 Measure, *s.* Umlinganiso
 Meat, *s.* (flesh.) Innyama, ingcula

The latter refers to the meat of a beast which has
 died of sickness.

- Mediate, *v. n.* Uku lamla
 Mediator, *s.* Umlamli
 Medicine, *s.* Iyeza, umciza
 Meditate, *v. n.* Uku camanga
 Medley, *s.* Impitimpiti
 Meek, *adj.* Lulamile, tambile
 Meekness, *s.* Ululamo, ukutamba
 Meet, *v. n.* Uku hlangana. To go to meet
 a person, *Uku hlangabeza*
 Meeting, *s.* Inklangano

- Melon, *s.* (Kafir melon.) Umxoxosi
 Melt, *v. a.* Uku nyibilikisa. To melt suet-fat, *Ukuqina*
 Melt, *v. n.* Uku nyibilika
 Memory, *s.* Inkumbulo, uku kumbula
 Men, *s.* Amadoda
 Mend, *v. a.* Uku lungisa ; *v. n.* Uku lunga
 Mention, *v. a.* Uku kankanya
 Mercy, *s.* Ububele, itaru
 Merriness, *s.* Ubucwayita
 Merry, *adj.* Cwayitile
 Message, *s.* Umyalezo
 Messenger, *s.* Isigidimi, isitunywa
 Metal, *s.* Intsimbi
 Mid-day, *adj.* Imini enkulu
 Middle, *adj.* Pakati
 Middle, *s.* Umpakato
 Midnight, *s.* Ubusuku obukulu. It is midnight, *Kupakati kwobusuku obukulu*
 Milk, *s.* (sweet.) Ubisi ; (sour,) amasi
 Milk, *v. a.* Uku senga
 Mince, *v. a.* Uku nqunqa
 Mind, *s.* Inklizyo
 Mine, *pron.* Am. (See Grammar.)
 Miracle, *s.* Ummangaliso
 Mire, *s.* Udaka
 Misery, *s.* Usizi, ububi
 Misfortune, *s.* Ilishwa, inzakalo, ingozi
 Mislead, *v. a.* Uku lahlekisa.
 Miss, *s.* Inkosazana

- Miss, *v. n.* Uku posa
 Mist, *s.* Inkungu
 Mistress, *s.* Inkosikazi, umnikazi. Where
 is the mistress of the place? *Umnikazi 'mzi*
 upina?
 Mix, *v. a.* Uku hlanganisa, uku pitikeza,
 uku diba. To mix corn and milk, *Uku*
 vuba. To mix milk and water, *Uku gxen-*
 gela
 Moist, *adj.* Nyakamile
 Moisten, *v. a.* Uku nyela, uku nyakamisa
 Moistness, *s.* Ukunyakama
 Mole, *s.* Intuku
 Money, *s.* Immali
 Monkey, *s.* Inkau
 Month, *s.* Innyanga
 Moon, *s.* Innyanga. There is a new moon,
 Innyanga i twasile. The moon is full,
 Innyanga i hlangene. The moon is on the
 wane, *Innyanga i qekile*, or *iseliselwa*
 Morning, *s.* Kusasa, umso
 Morning-star, *s.* Ikwezi
 Morrow, *s.* Umso; (to-morrow,) gomso
 Moss, *s.* Ubalembu
 Moth, *s.* Ibadi
 Mother, *s.* (his or her mother.) Unina. Thy
 mother, *Unyoko*. My mother, *U ma*
 Motherhood, *s.* Ubunina, &c.
 Mould, *v. a.* (to form) Uku bumba
 Mouldy, *adj.* Vundile

- Mount, *v. n.* Uku kwela
Moult, *v. n.* Uku hluba
Mould, *v. n.* Uku vunda
Mount, *s.* Induli
Mountain, *s.* Intaba
Mourn, *v. a.* Uku lila
Mouse, *s.* Impuku
Mouth, *s.* Umlomo. The mouth of a river,
Icweba
Mouthful, *s.* Umtamo
Move, *v. a.* Uku shukumisa
Move, *v. n.* Uku shukuma
Much, *adj.* Ninzi
Much, *adv.* Kakulu, kaninzi
Mud, *s.* Uda^{ka}
Muffle, *v. a.* Uku gqubutela
Multiply, *v. n.* Ukw'anda
Multiply, *v. a.* Ukw'andisa
Multitude, *s.* Isihlwele, ibanjla, umhlambi
Murder, *v. a.* Uku bulala, uku sika
Murderer, *s.* Umbulali
Murmur, *v. n.* Uku gumzela
Muscle, *s.* Umsipa. Shell-fish, *Imbaza*
Muse, *v. n.* Uku camanga, uku vana nenkliziyo
Mushroom, *s.* Ikowe
Musket, *s.* Umpu
My, *pron.* Am
Myself, *pron.* Isiqu sam

N

- Nail, *s.* Isikonkwane. Nail of the finger,
 &c., *Uzipo*
- Nail, *v. a.* Uku betela
- Naked, *adj.* Ze. I am naked, *Dize*
- Nakedness, *s.* Ubuze
- Name, *s.* Igama
- Name, *v. a.* Uku ta, uku nika igama
- Nap, *v. n.* Uku nqenqa
- Nape, *s.* Ikosi
- Narrate, *v. a.* Uku shumayela, uku balisa
- Narration, *s.* Imbaliso
- Narrator, *s.* Umbalisi, umshumayeli
- Narrow, *adj.* Xinene. A narrow pass, *Ing-*
xingwa
- Narrow, *v. a.* Uku finyeza
- Narrowness, *s.* Ukuxinana
- Nasty, *adj.* Mbi, bi
- Nation, *s.* Isizwe
- Navel, *s.* Inkaba
- Near, *prep.* Kufupi, kufutshane. To draw
 near, *Uku sondela*
- Nearly, *adv.* Pantsi. I have nearly done,
Di pants' uku gqiba
- Nearness, *s.* Ukuba kufupi
- Neck, *s.* Intamo
- Neck-beads, *s.* Izambato
- Need, *v. n.* Uku swela
- Needle, *s.* Isilanda

- Neglect, *v. a.* Uku libala
 Neighbour, *s.* Umelwane
 Nephew, *s.* Umtshana
 Neither, *pron.* Nanye, &c.
 Nest, *s.* Isilili, isikunjla. A bird's nest,
 Injlu yentaka
 Nettle, *s.* Irau, ububazi
 Never, *adv.* Napakade. I will never do it,
 Andi soze denze
 Nevertheless, *adv.* Nangona, noko
 New, *adj. and adv.* Ntsha, tsha. To make
 new, *Ukw'enza 'ntsha*
 Newness, *s.* Ubutsha
 Newly, *adv.* Kutsha
 News, *s.* Indaba
 Nice, *adj.* Mnandi
 Niece, *s.* Umtshanakazi
 Niggard, *v. a.* Uku vimba
 Night, *s.* Ubusuku
 Nimble, *adj.* Kutele
 Nimbleness, *s.* Ukukutala
 Nine, *s.* Itoba
 Ninefold, *adj.* Katoba
 Nineteen, *adj.* Ishumi 'linasitoba
 Ninety, *adj.* Amashumi alitoba
 Nip, *v. a.* Uku nyikila
 Nipple, *s.* (nipple of an animal.) Umbele ;
 (of a woman's breast,) umlomo
 Nit, *s.* Unomyi
 No, *adv.* Hai

- Nod, *v. a.* Uku nqwaleka
 Noise, *s.* Inklokoma
 None, *s.* Namnye, nanye, &c.
 Nose, *s.* Impumlo. To bleed at the nose,
Ukw'opa umongula
 Nostril, *s.* Intunja yempumlo
 Notch, *s.* Isikewu
 Notice, *s.* Isaziso, ivuso
 Notwithstanding, *conj.* Nangona
 Nourish, *v. a.* Ukw'onjla
 Now, *adv.* Kaloku. Just now, *Kakaloku,*
kalokunje
 Number, *v. a.* Uku bala
 Number, *s.* Inani

O

- Oath, *s.* Isifungo
 Obey, *v. a.* Uku va
 Object, *v. a.* Ukw'ala
 Objector, *s.* Umali
 Oblong, *adj.* 'Mboxo
 Observe, *v. a.* Uku gqala, uku qonda
 Obstruct, *v. a.* Uku xaka, uku tintela
 Obtain, *v. a.* Uku zuza, uku fumana
 Ocean, *s.* Ulwanhle
 Ochre, *s.* (red.) Imbola, icitywa
 Odour, *s.* Ivumba
 Of, *prep.* Ka, ku. Some of these things,
Innxenye yesi zinto. I did it of myself,
Denza gokwam. Take of these, *Tabata*

kwezi. I bought it of him, *Dayi tenga kuye.* I speak of him, *Di teta gaye.* He is one of us, *Gowakuti.* The glory of God, *Udumo luka Tixo.* A man of Kafirland, *Umlu wasema xoseni*

Offend, *v. a.* (to make angry.) Uku qumbisa ;
(to injure,) ukw'ona

Offer, *v. a.* Uku nikela

Offering, *s.* Umnikelo

Offspring, *s.* Inzalo

Often, *adv.* Futi

Ogle, *v. a.* Uku ngxelesha

Oh ! *interj.* Yo !

Old, *adj.* Dala. An old man, *Ixego.* An old woman, *Ixegokazi*

Oldness, *s.* Ubudala

Olive, *s.* (wild.) Inngwenye

On, *prep.* Pezu. On me, *Pezu kwam.* Put on the cover, *Beka isiciko.* Put on your shoes, *Faka izixatula zako.* He is on before, *U pambili.* To go on foot, *Uku hamba gennyawo.* On that day, *Ga leyo imini.* On thy right hand, *Kwe sokunene*

Once, *adv.* Kanye

One, *adj.* 'Nye

Oneness, *s.* Ubunye

Onion, *s.* Itswele

Only, *adj. and adv.* Kodwa, koko. There was only himself, *U be yedwa.* He is their only child, *Kupela kwomtwana wabo.* The

only thing I desire, *Kupela kweneto endiyikanukayo*. He only can do it, *Guye yedwa onga yenzayo*

Ooze, *v. n.* Uku miza

Open, *v. a.* Uku vula. To open the mouth, *Uku kamisa*

Open, *v. n.* Uku vuleka. To open, as the eyes of animals that are born blind, *Uku tungulula*

Opening, *s.* Ituba, isituba

Oppose, *v. a.* Ukw'ala, uku mela

Oppress, *v. a.* Uku bandezela

Oppression, *s.* Imbandezelo

Opulence, *s.* Indyabo

Order, *v. a.* (to command.) Uku tuma; (to manage or conduct,) uku pata

Order, *s.* Umteto

Ornament, *s.* Isivato

Ornament, *v. a.* Uku vatisa, uku homba

Orphan, *s.* Inkedama

Ostrich, *s.* Innciniba

Other, *pron.* 'Nye, 'mbi. Where is the other thing? *Enye into ipina?* Let us seek some other way, *Masifune yimbi injlela*

Otherwise, *adv.* Gakumbi

Otter, *s.* Intini

Oval, *adj.* 'Mboxo

Over, *prep. and adv.* Pezu, pesheya. The wrath that hangs over our heads, *Umsindo olengalenga pezu 'kwenkloko zetu.* Over

- the river, *Pesheya kwomlambo*. To cross over, *Uku wela*. To do a thing over again, *Uku pinda into*. To turn over, *Uku pendulela*
- Overbear, *v. a.* *Uku bandeza*
- Overcome, *v. a.* *Ukw'oyisa*
- Overflow, *v. n.* *Uku palala*
- Overtake, *v. a.* *Uku fumana*
- Overthrow, *v. a.* *Uku wisa*
- Overturn, *v. a.* *Uku pendulela*
- Ought, *v. imp.* *Ge, ga.* You ought to do right, *Gaulungisa*. You ought not to go, *Gaungayi*
- Ought, or, Aught, *s.* *Uluto*
- Our, *pron.* *Etu*
- Ourselves, *pron.* *Siti.* We did it ourselves, *Siti senzayo lonto*. We did it of ourselves, *Senza gokwetu*
- Out, *adv. and prep.* *Gapanjle.* To go out, *Uku puma*. He has gone out, *U hambile*. Put the fire out, *Cima umlilo*. To pour out, *Uku galela*. To pour out of a bottle, milk-sack, &c., *Uku tutula, uku cataza*
- Owl, *s.* *Isihuluhulu*
- Own, *v. a.* (to claim.) *Uku banga.* To own or acknowledge, *Uku vuma*
- Owner, *s.* *Umnini.* He is the owner of the house, *Ungumnini 'njlu*
- Ox, *s.* *Inkabi*

P

- Pacify, *v. a.* Uku ncamisa
 Pack, *v. a.* Uku bopa
 Pail, *s.* Umpanda
 Pain, *s.* Ubuhlungu, inhlungu
 Paint, *v. a.* Uku qaba
 Painter, *s.* Umqabi
 Pant, *v. n.* Uku pefumla
 Panther, *s.* Ihlozi
 Pap, *s.* Isidudu, ibele
 Parched corn, *s.* Amaqashu
 Pardon, *s.* Uxolelo
 Pardon, *v. a.* Uku xolela
 Pare, *v. a.* Uku cuba, uku xoza
 Paring, *s.* Ixolo
 Parrot, *s.* Isikwenene
 Part, *s.* Innxenye
 Part, *v. a.* Ukw'ahlula; *v. n.* Ukw'ahluka
 Partition, *s.* Isahlulo
 Partner, *s.* Umlingani, ikolwane
 Partridge, *s.* Intendele
 Pass, *v. n.* Uku jlula, uku gqita
 Pasture, *s.* Utyani
 Paste, *s.* Unyangate
 Patch, *s.* Isizibha
 Path, *s.* Injlela. A path through a bush,
Intsunguzsi
 Patience, *s.* Ululamo, ukunyamezela

Q

- Patient, *adj.* Lulamile. To be patient, *Uku nyamezela*
- Patiently, *adv.* Gokunyamezela
- Pattern, *s.* Umlinganiso
- Paw, *s.* Inqina
- Pay, *v. a.* Uku vuza. Pay a fine, *Uku-hlaula*
- Pay, *s.* Umvuzo
- Peace, *s.* Uxolo. The country is in peace, *Ilizwe lixolile*
- Peak, *s.* Itsolo
- Pebblestone, *s.* Imbokoto
- Peel, *v. a.* Uku cuba, ukw'obula
- Peel, *s.* Ixolo
- Peep, *v. n.* Uku lunguza
- Peeker, *s.* Umlunguzi
- Peg, *s.* Isikonkwani
- Pen, *s.* Usiba
- Pensiveness, *s.* Usizi
- People, *s.* Abantu, uluntu
- Perceive, *v. a.* Uku bona, uku nakana
- Perfect, *adj.* Fezekile
- Perfect, *v. a.* Uku feza
- Perhaps, *adv.* Umhlaimbi
- Perish, *v. n.* Uku buba, ukw'onakala
- Periwinkle, *s.* Icakula
- Permit, *v. a.* Uku vumela
- Perplex, *v. a.* Uku xaka
- Persevere, *v. n.* Uku nyamezela
- Person, *s.* Umtu

- Perspire, *v. n.* Uku bila
 Pert, *adj.* Sile. To be pert, *Ukusa*
 Pertness, *s.* Ukufundekela, ukusa
 Pheasant, *s.* Ikwali
 Phlegm, *s.* Isikohlelo
 Phrensy, *s.* Ubuzeza
 Physician, *s.* Iqira, innibi
 Physic, *s.* Iyeza, umciza
 Pick, *v. a.* (to choose.) Uku qasha. To pick up, *Uku cola*. To pick food, *Uku cubunga*. To pick a bone, *Uku kukuza*. To pick or sort, *Uku keta*. To pick, as with a pick-axe, *Uku mba*. To pick or pluck fruit, *Uku ka*
 Pick, *s.* Ikuba, igaba
 Picked, *adj.* Bazile, tsolo
 Pierce, *v. a.* Uku hlaba
 Pig, *s.* Ihangu. Wild pig of the bush, *Ingulubi*. Wild pig of the plains, *Innxiagu*
 Pigeon, *s.* Ivukutu
 Pile, *s.* (a heap.) Imfumba. A pile of fire-wood, *Igoqo lenkuni*
 Pile, *v. a.* Uku fumba
 Pillage, *v. a.* Uku timba, uku nyangaza
 Pillage, *s.* Ixoba
 Pillar, *s.* Intsika
 Pillow, *s.* Umgamelelo
 Pimple, *s.* Iqakuva
 Pinch, *v. a.* Ukunfikila, uku nyikila

- Pipe, *s.* Innqawa
Pismire, *s.* Imbovane
Pit, *s.* Umnxuma, isihogo
Pitch, *v. a.* (to cast forward.) Uku jula, uku posa
Pith, *s.* Umongo
Pity, *v. a.* Ukuba nosizi, uku kedamela
Pity, *s.* Usizi
Place, *s.* Indawo. To give place, *Uku nikela indawo, uku kwelela.* In the same place, *Kwa kona, kwaku londawo.* That will never take place, *Ayisoz' ibeko lonto.* A place or residence, *Umzi*
Plague, *s.* Inkatazo, ibulawa
Plague, *v. a.* Uku kataza
Plain, *s.* Itafa
Plaintiff, *s.* Undimangele
Plant, *v. a.* Uku tyala
Plant, *s.* Isityalo
Plaster, *v. a.* Uku tyabeka
Plat, *v. a.* Uku luka
Play, *v. n.* Uku jlala
Please, *v. a.* Uku vuyisa, uku yolisa
Pleasure, *s.* Ubuyolo, isiyolo. That gives me pleasure, *Lento iyandiyolela*
Pledge, *s.* Umbambiso
Pleiades, *s.* Isilimela
Plough, *v. a.* Uku lima
Pluck, *v. a.* Uku ka, uku qaula. To pluck feathers, *Uku xvita*

- Plunder, *v. a.* Uku timba
 Pock, *s.* Iqakuva
 Point, *s.* Inncam, itsolo
 Point, *v. a.* (to sharpen.) Uku baza. To point with the finger, *Ukn' alata*.
 Pointed, *adj.* Bazile
 Poison, *s.* Ubuhlungu
 Pole, *s.* Isibonda
 Polish, *v. a.* Uku kazimlisa, uku gudisa
 Pond, *s.* Icibi
 Poniard, *s.* Umgwazo
 Poniard, *v. a.* Uku gwaza
 Poor, *adj.* (indigent.) Hlwempu ; (lean,) nqinile, bityle
 Porcupine, *s.* Innicana
 Porridge, *s.* Isidudu
 Pose, *v. a.* Uku xaka
 Posteriors, *s.* Izibunu
 Posterity, *s.* Izizukulwana
 Pot, *s.* Imbiza, ungxawu
 Pot-belly, *s.* Inxukuma
 Pot-lid, *s.* Isiciko sembiza
 Potter, *s.* Umbumbi
 Pouch, *s.* Inxowa, isijla
 Pour, *v. a.* Uku galela, uku cataza. To pour into a bottle, &c., *Uku ta*. To pour milk out of the sack, *Uka tulula, uku cataza*
 Pout, *v. n.* Uku hlininika
 Power, *s.* (strength.) Amanjla
 Praise, *v. a.* Uku dumisa, uku bonga

- Praise, *s.* Uduomo
Prance, *v. n.* Uku jloba
Prank, *s.* Imfeketo
Prank, *v. a.* Uku feketa
Pray, *v. a.* Uku tandaza, uku kunga
Prayer, *s.* Umtandazo
Precipice, *s.* Iliwa
Preface, *s.* Isisusa
Preface, *v. a.* Uku susa
Pregnant, *adj.* Miti
Pregnancy, *s.* Ukumita
Prepare, *v. a.* Uku lungisa
Prepuce, *s.* Ijwabu
Present, *adj.* Ko. He is present, *Uko.* To
be present, *Uku bako*
Present, *s.* Ibaso
Present, *v. a.* (to give gifts.) Uku basela.
To place or lay before a person, *Uku bekela*
Preserve, *v. a.* Uku londoloza, uku gcina
Press, *v. a.* Uku ncinezela
Pretty, *adj.* 'Nhle, 'hle
Prettiness, *s.* Ubuhle
Prevail, *v. a.* Ukw'oyisa
Prevent, *v. a.* Ukw'alela
Prey, *s.* Ixoba
Price, *s.* Ixabiso
Prick, *v. a.* Uku hlaba
Pride, *s.* Iratshi
Pride, *v. a.* Uku ratsha
Prize, *v. a.* (to value or esteem.) Uku buka

- Promise, *s.* Isitembiso, ilizwe loku tembisa
Promise, *v. a.* Uku tembisa, uku vuma
Prop, *s.* Isixaso, isisekelo, intsika
Prop, *v. a.* Uku xasa, uku sekela
Property, *s.* Impahla ; (live property,) im-fuyo
Propitiation, *s.* Isizi, idini
Protect, *v. a.* Uku kusela, uku pepela
Proud, *adj.* Neratshi
Proudly, *adv.* Geratshi
Provoke, *v. a.* Uku tetekisa, uku cunukisa
Pry, *v. n.* Uku hlola
Puff, *v. a.* Uku vutela, uku quta
Puff, *v. n.* Uku vutelana
Puke, *v. n.* Uku hlanza
Pull, *v. n.* Uku tsala
Punish, *v. a.* Ukw'ohlwaya
Punishment, *s.* Ukwohlwaya
Pupil, *s.* (of the eye.) Ukozolweliso
Purchase, *v. a.* Uku tenga
Purge, *v. a.* Uku xaxazisa ; *v. n.* Uku xaxaza
Pursue, *v. a.* Uku sukela, uku putuma
Pus, *s.* Ububovu
Push, *v. a.* Uku sunduza, uku tyhala
Pustule, *s.* Iqakuva
Put, *v. a. and n.* Uku beka. To put in,
Uku faka. To put down, *Uku beka pantsi.*
To put outside, *Uku kupela panje.* Put
out the candle, *Cima isibane.* To put toge-

ther, *Uku hlanganisa*. To put away one's wife, *Uku shiya umfasi*. To put a thing away carefully, *Uku nqabisa into*. Put forth your arm, *Yolula ingalo*. The trees are putting forth, *Imiti iyatwasa*. To put off one's clothes, *Uku susa ingubo*. To put on one's clothes, *Uku faka ingubo*. To put a thing by for a person, *Uku bekela umtu into*. To put up with a thing, *Uku nyamezela into*

Puzzle, *v. a.* *Uku nqabela*

Q

Quail, *s.* *Isagwityi*

Quake, *v. n.* *Ukungcangcazelā*, *uku qaqa-zela*, *uku tutumela*

Quarrel, *v. n.* *Ukungxolisana*

Queen, *s.* *Inkosikazi*

Quench, *v. a.* *Uku cima*

Question, *s.* *Umbuzo*

Question, *v. a.* *Uku buza*

Quick, *adj.* *Kalipile*

Quickly, *adv.* *Gokukalipa*, *gokukauleza*

Quiet, *v. a.* *Uku tutuzela*, *ukw'onwabisā*

Quill, *s.* *Usiba*

Quiver, *s.* *Umpongolo*

R

Race, *v. a.* *Uku xesha*

Rag, *s.* *Isiziba*

- Rage, *s.* Umsindo
 Rage, *v. n.* Uku jala, uku ba nomsindo
 Ragged, *adj.* Jlavu
 Raggedness, *s.* Ubujlavu
 Rail, *v. n.* Uku tuka
 Raiment, *s.* Ingubo, isivato
 Rain, *v. n.* Uku na. To rain in, *Uku neta*
 Rain, *s.* Imvula
 Rainbow, *s.* Umnyanu
 Raise, *v. a.* Uku funqula, uku pakamisa
 Ram, *s.* Inkunzi yegusha
 Ram, *v. a.* Uku diba
 Ramble, *v. n.* Uku hambahamba
 Rambler, *s.* Ipala
 Ransom, *s.* Inklaulo, inklaulelo
 Rap, *v. a.* Uku qongqota
 Rape, *s.* Isijlwengulo. To commit a rape,
 Uku jlwengula
 Rascal, *s.* Itsinitshini
 Rash, *s.* (breaking out.) Uku jaduka
 Rat, *s.* Ibuzi
 Rattle, *v. n.* Uku kenceza, uku gqunguza
 Ravage, *v. a.* Uku nyangaza, ukii faca
 Ravager, *s.* Imfacane
 Raven, *s.* Unonyayi, ikwababa
 Ravish, *v. a.* Uku jlwengula
 Raw, *adj.* Rwada
 Rawness, *s.* Uburwada
 Rays, *s.* (of the sun.) Imita yelanga
 Reach, *v. a. and n.* Uku fika, uku fikela. I

cannot reach it, *Andifikeli*. We shall not reach home to-day, *Asiyi kufika ekaya namhla*. To reach down, *Uku tula*. Reach me down that book, *Ditulele leyo innbewadi*

Ready, *adj.* Lungile

Reap, *v. a.* Uku vuna

Reaper, *s.* Umvuni

Rear, *v. a.* Ukw'onjla. To set up, *Uku misa*

Receive, *v. a.* Ukw'amkela

Reckon, *v. a.* Uku bala

Recline, *v. n.* Ukw'ayama

Recollect, *v. a.* Uku kumbula

Recompense, *v. a.* Uku hlaula

Reconcile, *v. a.* Uku xolisa

Recount, *v. a.* Uku balisa

Recover, *v. n.* Uku pila

Red, *adj.* Bomvu

Redeem, *v. a.* Uku kulula, uku hlalela

Redeemer, *s.* Umkululi

Reed, *s.* Ingcongolo ; (sweet reed,) imfe

Reel, *v. n.* Uku gexa, uku yoba

Refuge, *s.* Ipepelö, innqaba

Refuse, *v.* Ukw'ala, uku mangala

Regard, *v. a.* Uku buka

Reject, *v. a.* Uku mangala, ukw'ala

Reign, *v. n.* Uku pata. Umtirara reigns over the Tembu nation, *Isizwe sabatembu sipetwe g'Umtirara*

Reins, *s.* Amanqe

- Rejoice, *v. a.* Uku vuyisa ; *v. n.* Uku vuya
Relate, *v. a.* Uku shumayela, uku shumayeza
Relative, *s.* Isiblobo, umzalwa
Release, *v. a.* Uku kulula
Relent, *v. n.* Uku tamba
Reliance, *s.* Ukolo, itemba
Relinquish, *v. a.* Uku yeka, uku ncama
Rely, *v. n.* Uku temba
Remain, *v. n.* Uku sala
Remainder, *s.* Isisalelo
Re-make, *v. a.* Ukw'enza 'ntsha
Remedy, *s.* Uncedo
Remember, *v. a.* Uku kumbula
Remind, *v. a.* Uku kumbuza
Remove, *v. a.* Uku fudusa. To remove a
thing out of one's light, *Uku sudusa*
into
Remove, *v. n.* Uku fuduка. To remove out
of one's light, *Uku suduka*
Rend, *v. a.* Uku razula
Rend, *v. n.* Uku razuka
Renew, *v. a.* Ukw'enza 'ntsha, uku twasisa
Renown, *s.* Udumo
Renown, *v. a.* (to render renowned.) Uku
dumisa
Repeat, *v. a.* Uku pinda
Repel, *v. a.* Uku gxota
Repent, *v. a.* Uku guquka
Reply, *v. n.* Uku pendula
Reply, *s.* Impendulo

- Reprehend, *v. a.* Ukw'ohlwaya
Request, *v. a.* Uku cela
Require, *v. a.* Uku biza
Rescue, *v. a.* Uku sindisa, uku hlangula, uku tukulula
Resemblance, *s.* Ukufana
Resemble, *v. n.* Uku fana
Resemble, *v. a.* Uku fanisa
Reside, *v. n.* Uku hlala, uku ma
Residence, *s.* Ikaya, umzi
Resign, *v. a.* Uku ncama
Resist, *v. a.* Ukw'ala
Respect, *v. a.* Uku buka, uku beka. He does not respect me, *Akandi beki*
Rest, *v. n.* Uku pumla. To cause to rest, *Uku pumza*
Restlessness, *s.* Ixala
Restore, *v. a.* Uku buyisa
Retain, *v. a.* Uku bamba
Retch, *v. n.* Uku hlanza
Return, *v. n.* Uku buya. To return the same day, *Uku buyelela*
Return, *v. a.* Uku buyisa
Reveal, *v. a.* Uku tyila
Revenge, *v. a.* Uku pindezela
Reward, *v. a.* Uku vuza
Reward, *s.* Umvuzo
Rhinoceros, *s.* Umkombe
Rib, *s.* Umbambo
Rich, *adj.* Tyebile

- Richness, *s.* Ubutyebi. Richness or fertility,
Uku cuma
- Ride, *v. n.* Uku kwela
- Ridge, *s.* Ummango, umqolo
- Right, *adj.* Lungile. The right hand, *Isan-jla sokunene*
- Right, *adv.* Okunene
- Right, *v. a.* Uku lungisa. To speak right,
Uku lungisa uku teta
- Rightness, *s.* Uku lunga
- Rimple, *v. a.* Uku shwabanisa
- Rind, *s.* Ixolo
- Ring, *s.* Umsesane
- Ringworm, *s.* Isitshanguba
- Rip, *v. a.* Uku canda, uku razula
- Ripe, *adj.* Vutiwe
- Ripen, *v. n.* Uku vutwa
- Rise, *v. n.* Uku suka; uku pakama. To rise
 or get up from bed, *Uku vuka*. To rise
 or ascend, *Uku nyuka*. The sun rises,
Ilanga liyapuma. To rise as dough, *Uku fukuka*. The river is rising, *Umlambo uya zala*
- Rites, *s.* Amadini
- River, *s.* Umlambo
- Road, *s.* Injlela
- Roar, *v. n.* Uku gquma, uku konya
- Roast, *v. a.* Ukw'osa
- Rob, *v. a.* Uku bha
- Robber, *s.* Isela, innyangaza

- Robbery, *s.* Umbhada
Rock, *s.* Iliwa ; (a flat rock,) ulwalwa
Rod, *s.* Uswazi
Rogue, *s.* Imenemene
Roll, *v. a.* Uku qengqa
Roll, *v. n.* Uku qengqeleka
Root, *s.* Ingcambo
Rope, *s.* Intambo
Rook, *s.* Unomyayi
Rot, *v. n.* Uku bola ; *v. a.* Uku bolisa
Rouse, *v. a.* Uku vusa
Row, *s.* Umroza
Rub, *v. a.* Uku hlikihla, uku kuhla
Rubbish, *s.* Inkunkuma
Rude, *adj.* Sile. You are rude, *Usile*
Ruin, *v. a.* Uku bubisa, ukw'ona
Rule, *v. a.* Uku gweba
Rule, *v. n.* Uku pata
Rumours, *s.* Amawexuwexu, amareureu
Rump, *s.* Isandanda, itebe
Rumble, *v. a.* Uku shwabanisa
Run, *v. a. and n.* Uku baleka. To run a race, *Uku xesha*. To run away, *Uku qwesha*. To run, as some plants, *Uku naba*. To run after one, *Uku sukela umtu*. To run about, *Uku palapala*. The river runs, *Umlambo uyahamba*. The spring runs, *Umtom'bo uyancenceza*. The water runs, *Amanzi ayabaleka*. To run against a thing, *Uku nqubeka entweni*. A thorn has run

- into my foot, *Unnyawo luhlatyiwe gameva*.
 I have run the knife into my hand, *Disi hlabile isanjla gesitshetshe*. The waggon
 has run over him, *Unyatelwe yinnqwelo*
 Rush, *s.* Umzi
 Rust, *v. n.* Uku gxwala. To have the rust,
 as corn, *Ukuba nembabala*
 Rust, *v. a.* Uku gxwalisa
 Rust, *s.* Umhlwa. The rust in corn, *Imbabala*
 Rustle, *v. n.* Uku ratshaza

S

- Sack, *s.* Inxowa, inncawe. Kafir milk-sack,
 Imvaba
 Sacrifice, *s.* Idini
 Sacrifice, *v. a.* Ukw'enza idini
 Sacrificial, *adj.* 'Budini
 Sad, *adj.* Iusizi. That is a sad thing, *Lusizi londawo*. What makes you sad? *Uno-*
 sizi gantonina?
 Sadden, *v. a.* Ukw'enza usizi
 Sadness, *s.* Usizi
 Safe, *adj.* Nqabile
 Safety, *s.* Uku nqaba
 Saliva, *s.* Ulucwe
 Salt, *s.* Ityuwa
 Salt, *adj.* 'Tyuwa
 Saltiness, *s.* Ubutyuwa
 Salutation, *s.* Imbuliso

Salute, v. a. Uku bulisa

Same, adj. It is the same horse, *Likwa lelo 'hashe*. Are you the same person I saw yesterday? *Ukwangulomto dambana izolona*? Yes, I am the very same, *Ewe, dinguye kanye*. At the same time, *Kwangoelo xesha*. In the same place, *Kwaku londawo*

Sand, s. Inklabati

Satiate, v. a. Uku dika, uku hlutisa

Satisfy, v. a. Uku kolisa, uku ncamisa; uku kola

Save, v. a. Uku sindisa

Saviour, s. Umsindisi

Saunter, v. n. Uku libala

Say, v. a. Uku ti. To say so, *Uku tsho*. I did not say so, *Anditshongo*. I have said so, *Ditshilo*. Say it, or, Say so, *Yitscho*. What will you say? *Uyakutinina*? I will say I was sick, *Diyakuti bendisifa*

Scald, v. a. Uku tshisa

Scandal, s. Ihlazo

Scandalize, v. a. Uku hlazisa

Scar, s. Inxeba. An old scar, *Isibanda*

Scarfskin, s. Innweba

Scarify, v. a. Uku qapula

Scatter, v. a. Uku cita ; **v. n.** Uku citakala

Scent, v. a. Uku sezela. To follow by the scent, as a dog, *Uku landa*

Scent, s. Ivumba

- Scheme, *s.* Iqinga
 Scold, *v. n.* Uku tetisa, uku ngxolisa
 Scorch, *v. a.* Uku raula; *v. n.* Uku rauka
 Scorn, *v. a.* Uku gxeka
 Scorpion, *s.* Unomadudwani
 Scout, *s.* Inklola
 Scout, *v. n.* Uku hlola
 Scrape, *v. a.* Uku rwela. To scrape the hair,
 &c., off a hide, *Uku pala*
 Scratch, *v. a.* Uku rwela, ukw'onwaya. To
 scratch, as a hen, &c., *Uku panda*. To
 scratch out, *Uku tshwela*
 Scratch, *s.* Umda
 Scream, *v. n.* Uku kala
 Scream, *s.* Isikalo
 Screen, *v. a.* Uku kusa, uku kusela
 Screen, *s.* Ikusi, isikuseló
 Scrip, *s.* Isijla
 Scull, *s.* Ukakayi, inkankani
 Scum, *s.* Igwebu
 Scurf, *s.* Igxuba
 Sea, *s.* Ulwanhle
 Sea-cow, *s.* Imvubu
 Seam, *s.* Umtungo
 Search, *v. a.* Uku funa. To search or inquire
 into, *Uku buza*
 Seat, *s.* Isihlálo
 Seat, *v. a.* Uku hlalisa
 Second, *s.* Isibini
 Secondly, *adv.* Gokwesibini

- Secret, *s.* Ihlebo
Secretly, *adv.* Gehlebo, gasese
Secure, *v. a.* Uku nqabisa
Secure, *adj.* Nqabile
Sediment, *s.* Inhlenga
See! *interj.* Bona! kangela!
See, *v. a.* Uku bona
Seed, *s.* Imbewu
Seek, *v. a.* Uku funa
Seem, *v. n.* Uku nga. He seems to like it,
Unga uyayi tanda
Seemingly, *adv.* Gati
Seize, *v. a.* Uku bamba. To take forcible
possession of, *Uku jla*
Select, *v. a.* Uku nyula, uku keta
Self, *pron.* Isiqu. Myself, *Isiqu sam.* Yourself, *Isiqu sako.* Was he there himself?
Wa ekona gesiqu? I did it myself, *Da yenza lonto 'mna isiqu sam.* They are
diverting themselves, *Ba yasilibazisa.* He
killed himself, *Wazi bulala yena.* He is
by himself, or alone, *U yedwa.* Of myself,
Gokwam. He did it of himself, *Wenza
gokwake*
Self-same, *s.* Kwa yona, kwa 'mna, &c. On
the self-same day, *Kwa ngayo leyo imini*
Self-will, *s.* Inkani
Sell, *v. a.* Uku tengela, uku tengisa
Seller, *s.* Umtengi
Selves, *pron.* Iziyu. See *Self.*

Send, *v. a.* Uku tuma. To send back, *Uku buyisa*. To send a message by a person, *Uku yaleza*

Sense, *s.* (faculty by which external objects are perceived.) Ukuva; (understanding,) uku qonda

Sentence, *v. a.* Uku gwaba

Sentinel, *s.* Ivarasha

Separate, *v. a.* Ukw'ahlula

Separate, *v. n.* Ukw'ahluka

Separation, *s.* Ukwahlukana

Servant, *s.* Isicaka, umkonzi

Serve, *v. a.* Uku konza. To serve at court, or at the great place, *Uku busa*. To serve up food, *Uku paka*

Service, *s.* Inkonzo

Set, *v. a. and n.* Uku beka. To set in order, *Uku lungisa*. To set a thing before a person, *Uku bekela umtu into*. To set or plant, *Uku tyala*. To set a tune, *Uku hlabela*. To set a time, boundary, &c., *Uku dala ixesha, umda, &c.* To set, as the sun, *Uku tshona*. To set a trap, *Uku tiya*. To set at liberty, *Uku kulula*. To set out or start, *Uku suka*

Settle, *v. a.* (to establish or fix.) Uku qinisa. To settle a quarrel, &c., *Uku lamla*. To settle a law-suit, *Ukutela ityala*. To settle or calm, *Uku dambisa*

Settle, *v. n.* Uku qina. To settle or become

- calm, *Uku damba*. To settle, as dregs of liquor, *Uku ngevenga*. The weather is beginning to settle, *Liyaqala uku sa*
- Seven, *adj.* Sixenxe
- Sevenfold, *adv.* Kasixenxe
- Seventh, *adj.* Isixenxe
- Seventy, *adj.* Amashumi asixenxe
- Sew, *v. a.* Uku tunga
- Shade, *s.* (a shady place, as in a forest, under a mountain, &c.) Itunzi. A shade, or place sheltered from the sun, as by a screen, single tree, &c., *Umtunzi*. Shades of evening, *Amatunzi*
- Shadow, *s.* (representation of a body by which the light is intercepted.) Isitunzi
- Shake, *v. a.* Uku ngangcazelisa. To shake a cloth, &c., *Uku vutulula*
- Shake, *v. n.* Uku ngangcazelala. To shake 'with cold, *Uku qaqaazela*
- Sham, *v. n.* Uku nyanga, uku zenzisa
- Shame, *s.* Inkloni ; (disgrace or ignominy,) ihlazo
- Shame, *v. a.* Ukw'enza inkloni. To shame or disgrace, *Uku klazisa*
- Shame, *v. n.* Uku hlonipa
- Shank, *s.* (of an assagai, &c.) Ixokama
- Share, *v. a.* Ukw'aba. To share for, *Ukw'-abela*
- Share, *s.* Isabelo
- Shark, *s.* Urebi

- Sharp, *adj.* Bukali
Sharpness, *s.* Ubukali
Sharpen, *v. a.* Uku lola. To sharpen to a point, *Uku baza, ukw'enza bukali*
Shave, *v. a.* Uku guya, uku ceba
Sheaf, *s.* Isitungu
Shear, *v. a.* Uku ceba
Shed, *v. a.* Uku palaza ; *v. n.* Uku palala
Sheep, *s.* Imvu, igusha
Shelf, *s.* Itala
Shell, *s.* Ixolo. The covering of a crustaceous animal, *Ucweecwe*
Shelter, *s.* Insito, isikuselo
Sherd, *s.* Ikamba
Shield, *s.* Ikaka
Shin-bone, *s.* Umbala
Shine, *v. n.* Uku kazimla, uku kanya. The sun shines, *Ilanga libalele*
Ship, *s.* Innqanaba
Shoe, *s.* Isihlangu, isixatula. Shoe-sole, *Inklonze*. Upper leather of a shoe, *Itwatwa*
Shoot, *v. a.* (to discharge a gun.) Uku dubula. To shoot an arrow, *Uku tola*
Shoot, *v. n.* Uku dubuleka. To shoot or germinate, *Uku ntsula*. To shoot, as trees, vegetables, &c., *Uku hluma*. To shoot, as corn into ear, *Uku dubula*
Short, *adj.* Msutshani, mfupi
Shorten, *v. a.* Ukw'enza 'mfutshane, uku finyeza

- Shortness, *s.* Ubumfutshane
 Shot, *s.* Uhlwaya
 Shoulder, *s.* Igxalaba
 Shout, *v. n.* Uku memeza
 Show, *v. a.* Uku bonisa
 Show, *v. n.* Uku bonakala
 Shriek, *v. n.* Uku kala
 Shrim p, *s.* Unojudalala
 Shrink, *v. n.* Uku shwabana, uku finyela
 Shrink, *v. a.* Uku shwabanisa
 Shun, *v. a.* Uku zimeła, uku pepa, uku
 ndweba
 Shut, *v. a.* Uku vala; *v. n.* Uku va-
 leka
 Shy, *adj.* Dwebile. She is shy or shame-
 faced, *Unenkloni*
 Sickness, *s.* Isifo, umkuhlane. I am sick,
 Di yafa
 Side, *s.* Icalà
 Side, *v. n.* Uku tetela
 Sideways, *adv.* Gecala
 Sidle, *v. n.* Uku hamba gecala
 Sift, *v. a.* Uku hluza
 Signify, *v. a.* Ukw'azisa
 Silence! *interj.* Tutu!
 Sins, *s.* Izono
 Sin, *v. a.* Ukw'ona
 Since, *adv. and prep.* Kamva, kuseloko.
 That happened since, *Le yonto yekla kam-*
 va. Ever since he left, *Kuseloko womkayo.*

How long is it since he passed ? *Gumzuzu ongakananina ejlulile ?*

Sinew, *s.* Umsipa

Sinfulness, *s.* Uboni

Sing, *v. n.* Uku vuma, uku cula

Singe, *v. a.* Uku raula. To be singed, *Uku rauka*

Sink, *v. n.* (as in water.) Uku ntywila

Sink, *v. a.* Uku ntywilisa

Sinner, *s.* Umoni

Sip, *v. a.* Uku punga

Sister, *s.* Udade. Where is my sister ?

Udade wetu upina ? She is my father's sister, *Gudade bo bawo yena ?* They are our sisters, *Bodade wetu bona.* Where are your and my sisters ? *Odade betu bapina ?*

Sit, *v. n.* Uku hlala. To sit on eggs, *Uku fukama.* To sit with or nurse a woman during her confinement, *Uku fukamisa um-fazi akuzala*

Six, *adj.* Ntandatu

Sixteen, *adj.* Ishumi elinantandatu

Sixth, *adj.* Isitandatu

Sixty, *adj.* Amashumi matandatu

Skeleton, *s.* Ugaga

Skim, *v. a.* Ukw'ongula

Skin, *s.* Isikumba. The skin of a small animal, *Ulusu*

Skin, *v. a.* Ukw'obula

Skreen, *v. a.* Uku kusela

- Slander, *v. a.* Uku hleba
Slander, *s.* Ihlebo
Slap, *v. a.* Uku tywakaza
Slave, *s.* Ikoboka
Slaughter, *v. a.* Uku xhela, uku hlinza
Sleek, *adj.* Gudile
Sleep, *s.* Ubutongo
Sleep, *v. n.* Uku lala. He is asleep, *U lele*
Sleepiness, *s.* Ukw'ozela
Sleepy, *adj.* Ozela. I am sleepy, *Diyozela*
Sleeve, *s.* Umkono
Slip, *v. n.* Uku tyibilika. To slip or slink away, *Uku nyebeleza*. To slip out of one's hands, *Uku punyuka*
Slipperiness, *s.* Ububutelezi
Slippery, *adj.* Buteleze
Slit, *v. a.* Uku canda, uku tyanda
Slope, *adj.* Tambekile
Slope, *s.* Itambeka
Slope, *v. a.* Uku tambekisa
Slope, *v. n.* Uku tambeka
Slopingly, *adv.* Gokutambeka
Slough, *s.* Ulobu
Sluggard, *s.* Ivila
Slumber, *v. n.* Uku nqenqa
Small, *adj.* Ncinane
Smallness, *s.* Ubuncinane
Smart, *v. n.* Uku rauzela
Smear, *v. a.* Uku sinda
Smell, *s.* Ivumba

- Smell, *v. a.* Uku sezela. To smell a person out, as the Kafir doctors do, *Uku nuka*
- Smell, *v. n.* Uku nuka
- Smile, *v. n.* Uku ncumeza, uku ncuma
- Smith, *s.* Innibi
- Smoke, *s.* Umzi
- Smoke, *v. a.* (with a pipe.) Uku tshaya gennqawe
- Smooth, *v. a.* Uku gudisa
- Smooth, *adj.* Gudile
- Smoothness, *s.* Uku guda
- Smut, *s.* (on corn.) Isihumba
- Snail, *s.* Inkumba
- Snake, *s.* Innyoka
- Snap, *v. a.* Uku qaula ; *v. n.* Uku qauka
- Snare, *s.* Isibata, umgibi
- Snare, *v. a.* Uku tiyela, uku tiya, uku bam-bisa
- Snarl, *v. a.* Uku vungama
- Snatch, *v. a.* Uku jwida, uku tyutula
- Sneer, *v. a.* Uku sineka
- Sneeze, *v. n.* Uku timla
- Snivel, *s.* Umkunya
- Snore, *v. n.* Uk'ona
- Snow, *s.* Ikepu
- Snuff, *v. n.* (to take snuff.) Uku gwada
- Snuff, *s.* Igwada
- Snuff-box, *s.* Iqaka
- So, *adv.* Njalo, nje. Is it so? *Kunjalona?*
- Do so, *Yenjenje.* Do not do so, *Musa*

- ukwenjenjalo.* So we came to know it,
Njeke ukuze siyaze lento. So much, *Kangaka.* To say so, *Uku tsho*
- Soak, *v. a.* *Uku nyela*
- Sob, *v. n.* *Uku befunyeka*
- Sod, *s.* *Igada, isisindi*
- Softly, *adv.* *Kuhle*
- Soft, *adj.* *Tambile*
- Soften, *v. a.* *Uku tambisa*
- Soften, *v. n.* *Uku tamba*
- Softness, *s.* *Ukutamba*
- Soil, *v. a.* *Uku dyoba, uku ncolisa*
- Sojourn, *v. n.* *Uku pambukela*
- Sojourner, *s.* *Umpambukeli*
- Solve, *v. a.* *Uku cumbulula*
- Some, *adj.* *Innxyene*
- Somebody, *s.* *Umtu.* There is somebody coming, *Kuko umtu ozayo*
- Something, *s.* Into
- Son, *s.* *Unyana*
- Song, *s.* *Ingoma, iculo*
- Sonship, *s.* *Ubunyana*
- Soon, *adv.* *Akuba, 'msinya*
- Soot, *s.* *Umle*
- Sorcerer, *s.* *Igqwira*
- Sore, *s.* *Isilonda*
- Sore, *adj.* *Buhlungu*
- Sorenness, *s.* *Ubuhlungu*
- Sorrel, *s.* *Umhlo, umuncwana*
- Sorrow, *s.* *Usizi*

- Sort, *s.* (or kind.) Uhlobo, uhlanga
 Sort, *v. a.* Uku hlenga
 Soul, *s.* Umpefumlo
 Sound, *v. a.* Uku hlokomisa
 Sound, *v. n.* Uku hlokomā
 Sound, *s.* Inklokoma
 Soup, *s.* Umhluzi
 Sour, *adj.* Muncu
 Sourness, *s.* Ubumuncu
 Sow, *v. a.* Uku hlwayela
 Sow, *s.* Ihangukazi
 Space, *s.* Isituba
 Spade, *s.* Umhlakulo
 Spark, *s.* Inklantsi
 Spatter, *v. a.* Uku capaza
 Speak, *v. n.* Uku teta
 Species, *s.* Uhlanga
 Speed, *s.* Amendu
 Speed, *v. a.* Uku kaulezisa, uku nxamisa
 Speed, *v. n.* Uku nxama, uku kauleza
 Spider, *s.* Isigcau
 Spill, *v. a.* Uku palaza
 Spill, *v. n.* Uku palala
 Spirit, *s.* Umoya. An apparition, *Umsho-logu*
 Spit, *v. n.* Uku tshica amate
 Spittle, *s.* Amate
 Splice, *v. a.* Uku hlomela
 Splinter, *s.* Iceba
 Split, *v. a.* Uku canda; *v. n.* Uku candeka

- Spoil, *v. n.* Ukw'onakala
Spoil, *v. a.* Ukw'ona
Spoil, *s.* (plunder.) Amaxoba
Spoon, *s.* Igxebeka
Spot, *s.* Ibala
Sprain, *v. n.* Uku runeka
Spread, *v. a.* 'Ukw'aneka. To spread a mat,
&c., to lie on, *Ukw'anjlala*
Spread, *v. n.* Ukw'anda
Spring, *v. n.* (as seeds.) Uku ntsula. To
spring as the year, *Uku twasa*. To spring
as water from a fountain, *Uku mpompoza*.
To spring or leap, *Uku xhuma, uku tsiba*
Spring, *s.* (of the year.) Inklokokhlaza. A
spring or fountain, *Umtombo*
Sprinkle, *v. a.* Uku fefa. To sprinkle with
water, *Uku nyela, ukut capaza*
Sprit, *v. n.* Uku ntsula
Sprit, *s.* Isitombo
Spurs, *s.* (of a cock.) Amajenxeba
Spy, *v. a.* Uku hlola
Spy, *s.* Inklola
Stab, *v. a.* Uku hlabo, uku gwaza
Stack, *s.* (of corn.) Isita
Staff, *s.* Unusimelelo
Stake, *s.* Isibonda
Stamp, *v. a.* (or pound.) Uku kanda. To
stamp with the foot, *Uku ngqisha*
Stand, *v. n.* Uku ma. Stand up, *Yima*.
Stand still, *Yima unga shukumi*. To stand

- against, *Uku mela*. To stand up, *Uku suka*
- Star, *s.* Inkwenkwezi. The stars shoot, *Inkwenkwezi ziyabinza*
- Stare, *v. n.* *Uku jonga*
- Start, *v. n.* *Ukw'etuka*; *v. a.* *Ukw'etuswa*
- Starve, *v. n.* (to die of hunger.) *Uku fa yinjlala*. To die of cold, *Uku fa yingqele*
- Stay, *v. n.* (to remain in a place.) *Uku hlala*.
To stay behind, *Uku sala*
- Stay, *v. a.* *Uku hlalisa, uku salisa*. To prop,
Uku sekela
- Stay, *s.* Inklalo, isisalo. A prop or support, *Intsika, isisekelo*
- Steal, *v. a.* *Uku bha, uku bada*
- Steam, *s.* Umsi wamanzi
- Steel, *s.* (to strike fire.) *Icwilika*
- Steer, *s.* Inkatyana
- Step, *v. n.* *Uku nyatela*
- Sternon, *s.* Uvalo
- Steward, *s.* Igosa
- Stewardship, *s.* Ubugosa
- Stick, *s.* Uluti
- Stick, *v. a.* *Uku namatelisa*. To stick or stab, *Uku hlabo*
- Stick, *v. n.* *Uku namatela*. To stick fast, (not to be able to proceed,) *Uku xinga*
- Sting, *v. a.* *Uku suzela*
- Stinginess, *s.* *Uku vimba*

Stingy, adj. Vimba. You are stingy, *Uya vimba*

Stink, v. n. Uku nuka

Stink, s. Ivumba, uku nuka

Stir, v. n. Uku shukuma

Stir, v. a. Uku zamisa, uku shukumisa. To stir the fire, *Uku kwezela umlilo*

Stitch, s. (a sharp pain occasioned by running.) Ipika

Stomach, s. Icabanga

Stone, s. Ilitye. A pebble-stone, *Imbokoto*

Stoop, v. n. Uku toba

Stop, v. n. Uku ma

Stop, v. a. Uku nqanda

Storm, s. Isipango

Story, s. Imbalí

Strain, v. a. Uku hluza

Stray, v. n. Uku lahleka

Strength, s. Amanjla, ukwomelela

Strengthen, v. a. Ukw'enza manjla, ukw'omeleza

Strengthen, v. n. Ukw'omelela

Stretch, v. a. Ukw'olula; v. n. Ukw'oluka

Strike, v. a. Uku beta. To strike fire, *Uku qwita*

String, s. Intambo

String, v. a. (to file on a string.) Uku pota

Stripe, s. Umgca

Strive, v. n. Uku zama. To strive or contend, *Uku piká*

- Stroke, *v. a.* Uku pulula
 Strong, *adj.* Namanjla, womelele. He is
 strong, Unamanjla
 Stub, *s.* Isipunzi
 Stuff, *v. a.* Uku nxala, uku hlohla
 Stumble, *v. n.* Uku kubeka
 Stupidity, *s.* Ubutyakala, ubudenge
 Stutter, *v. n.* Uku tintita
 Subdue, *v. a.* Ukw'oyisa
 Succour, *v. a.* Uku nceda, ukw'onjla
 Suck, *v. a.* Ukw'anya. To suck in the
 mouth, *Uku mungunya*
 Suckle, *v. a.* Ukw'anyisela
 Sue, *v. a.* Uku mema
 Suffice, *v. n.* Ukw'anela
 Sulkiness, *s.* Uqumbo, innqala
 Sun, *s.* Ilanga
 Surfeit, *v. a.* Uku dika
 Surmise, *v. a.* Uku zinjla
 Surround, *v. a.* Uku raula, uku ngqongqa
 Swallow, *s.* (the throat.) Ummizo
 Swallow, *v. a.* Uku ginya
 Swear, *v. a.* Uku fungisa
 Swear, *v. n.* Uku funga
 Sweat, *v. n.* Uku bila
 Sweep, *v. a.* Uku tshayela
 Swell, *v. a.* Uku dumba
 Swiftness, *s.* Amendu
 Swim, *v. n.* Uku dada; *v. a.* Uku dadisa
 Swing, *v. n.* Uku jinga; *v. a.* Uku jingisa

Switch, *s.* Uswazi

Sword, *s.* Ingcula, intshuntshe

T

Tail, *s.* Umsila. The tail of a bird, *Isisila*.

The bushy end of an animal's tail, *Itshoba*

Taint, *v. a.* Uku nukisa

Take, *v. a.* Uku tabata. Take this, *Tabata lento*. To take to another place, *Uku sa*. Take this to James, *Yisa lento ku James*. To take hold, *Uku bamba*. Take your choice, *Ziqashele*. To take notice, *Uku-gqala*. To take warning, *Uku yaleka*. To take root, *Uku mila*. To take up food, *Uku paka*. I do not take tobacco, *Andili jli icuba*. To take a thing away from a person by force, *Uku hluta umtu into*. To take down from above, *Uku tula*. To take in or receive, *Ukw'amkela*. To take honey from the nest, *Uku pakula*. To take out corn from the pit, *Uku dimbaza*

Talk, *s.* Ukuteta

Talk, *v. n.* Uku teta

Tall, *adj.* 'Nde, de

Tallness, *s.* Ubude

Tallow, *s.* Amafuta

Talon, *s.* Uzipo

Tame, *adj.* Dambile. A tame animal, *Um-buna*

Tame, *v. a.* (or quiet.) Uku dambisa

- Tarnish, *v. a.* Uku ncolisa, uku dyoba
 Tarry, *v. n.* Uku libala
 Tassel, *s.* Itshoba
 Taste, *v. a.* Uku va. To taste the food, as
 Kafirs do, in order to convince that it is not
 poisoned, *Uku ncamla*
 Taste, *v. n.* Uku vakala
 Taste, *s.* Imvakalo, ukuvakala
 Tatter, *s.* Ijacu
 Taunt, *v. a.* Uku qayisa, uku qayisela
 Teach, *v. a.* Uku fundisa
 Teacher, *s.* Umfundisi
 Tear, *s.* Innyembezi
 Tear, *s.* (a rent.) Isiroba
 Tear, *v. a.* Uku razula; *v. n.* Uku ra-
 zuka
 Tease, *v. a.* Uku kataza. To tease by talk-
 ing, *Uku fundekela*
 Teeth, *s.* Amazinyo, amenyo
 Tell, *v. a.* Uku xela. To tell or count, *Uku*
 bala. To tell of, *Uku bika*
 Temper, *s.* Isimilo
 Temple, *s.* (of the head.) Inklafuno
 Tempt, *v. a.* Uku zinga
 Temptation, *s.* Ukuzingwa
 Tempter, *s.* Umzingi
 Ten, *s.* Ishumi
 Tend, *v. a.* Ukw'alusa
 Tend, *v. n.* (to incline to.) Uku tsalela, uku
 yelela

- Tenderness, *s.* Ubutataka, ukutamba. Kindness, *Ububele*
- Tenth, *s.* Isishumi
- Tepid, *adj.* Dikidiki
- Tepidity, *s.* Ubudikidiki
- Terrify, *v. a.* Ukw'oyikisa
- Testicle, *s.* Isende
- Testify, *v. a.* Uku nqhina
- Testimony, *s.* Inqhina
- Thank, *v. a.* Uku bulela
- Thanks, *s.* Imibulelo
- Thankful, *adj.* Ebulelayo
- That, *pron.* Lowo, elo, eliya. That horse, *Elo ihashe*
- Thatch, *v. a.* Uku fulela
- Thee, *pron.* Ku, wena. I will give it thee, *Doku nika lonto.* I will bring it for thee, *Doku zisela*
- Their, *pron.* Abo
- Them, *pron.* Ba, zi, wa, bona, zona, &c.
- There, *adv.* Kona, apo
- Thereabouts, *adv.* Gakona, mayela
- These, *pron.* Aba, ezi, &c.
- They, *pron.* Bona, zona, &c.
- Thick, *adj.* Jiyile
- Thicken, *v. a.* (any fluid.) Uku jiyisa
- Thicken, *v. n.* Uku jiya
- Thicket, *s.* Udada
- Thief, *s.* Isela
- Thieve, *v. a.* Uku bha

- Thigh, *s.* Itanga
Thing, *s.* Into, uluto
Think, *v. n.* Uku vana nenkliziyo, uku ca
manga
Third, *s.* Isitatu
Thirst, *s.* Innxanwa, ukunxanwa
Thirst, *v. n.* Uku nxanwa
Thirsty, *adj.* Nxaniwe
Thirteen, *adj.* Ishumi elinantatu
Thirty, *adj.* Amashumi matatu
This, *pron.* Oku, eli, &c.
Thistle, *s.* Ikakakaka, ihlaba, irabi
Thither, *adv.* Kona
Thorn, *s.* Ameva
Thorny, *adj.* Bumevara
Those; *pron.* Abo, abaya, &c.
Thou, *pron.* Wena
Though, *conj.* 'Nangona
Thought, *s.* Inkumbulo, isicamango
Thousand, *s.* Iwaka
Thrash, *v. a.* Uku bula
Thrashing-floor, *s.* Isibaya
Thread, *s.* Usinga
Threaten, *v. a.* Uku qayisa, uku songela
Three, *adj.* Ntatu
Thrice, *adv.* Katatu
Thrive, *v. n.* Uku cuma, uku tyeba
Throat, *s.* Umqala
Throb, *v. n.* Uku tutumba
Throng, *v. a.* Uku xina

Throttle, *v. a.* Uku kama

Through, *adv. and prep.* Ga, ge, pumele.

The hole is through, *Intunja ipumele*. To go through or out at the other end, *Uku pumela*

Throw, *v. a.* Uku posa, uku jula. To throw at a thing, *Uku gibisela into*. To throw away, *Uku lahla*. To throw down, *Uku wisa*

Thrust, *v. a.* Uku sunduza, uku tyhala

Thumb, *s.* Isitupa

Thunder, *s.* Ududumo, ukududuma

Thunder, *v. n.* Uku duduma

Thunder-shower, *s.* Isipango

Thus, *adv.* Nje

Tick, *s.* (an insect.) Umkaza, ikalane, in-jlanga

Tickle, *v. a.* Uku cumbacumba

Tidings, *s.* Indaba

Tie, *v. a.* Uku bopa, uku nxiba. To tie to anything, *Uku bopelela*

Tiger, *s.* Ingwe

Tight, *adj.* Qinile

Tightness, *s.* Ukuqina

Tigress, *s.* Ingwekazi

Till, *prep.* Kude, &c. Till I come, *Dide di fike*

Time, *s.* Ixesha, umzuzu

Tinder, *s.* Ixubuwa

Tinkle, *v. n.* Uku kenceza

- Tip, *s.* Inncam
 Tiny, *adj.* Ncinani
 Tipsy, *adj.* Nxilile
 Tire, *v. a.* Uku dinisa, uku dina
 Tire, *v. n.* Uku dinwa
 Tiresomeness, *s.* Indiniso
 To, *prep.* Uku. Go to work, *Yiya uku sebenza.* Come to me, *Yiza kum.* Go to him, *Yiya kuye*
 Toad, *s.* Igogode
 Toadstool, *s.* Ikowa
 Toast, *v. a.* Ukw'osa
 Tobacco, *s.* Icuba
 Toe, *s.* Izwani
 Together, *adv.* Dawonye, kunye
 Tomb, *s.* Inncwaba
 Tongue, *s.* Ulwimi
 Tooth, *s.* Izinyo
 Top, *s.* Ipezulu
 Tortoise, *s.* Innqulo. Water-tortoise, *Ufudo*
 Toss, *v. a.* Uku posa
 Totter, *v. n.* Uku hexa
 Touch, *v. a.* Uku pata, uku tinta. To touch or try by feeling anything with the hand, *Uku va into gesanjla*
 Touch-wood, *s.* Iviti
 Tough, *s.* Lushica
 Trace, *s.* Inqina, umkondo
 Trace, *v. a.* Uku landa
 Trade, *s.* Intengo

- Trade, *v. n.* Uku tenga
Trader, *s.* Umtengi
Trample, *v. a.* Uku nyatela
Tranquil, *adj.* Onwabile
Tranquillity, *s.* Ukwonwaba
Transgress, *v. a.* Uku gqita
Transplant, *v. a.* Uku milisela
Trap, *s.* Isigu, umgibe, isihogo, idibi
Trap, *v. a.* Uku kandisa, uku bambisa, uku
rencisa
Traveller, *s.* Umhambi
Travel, *v. n.* Uku hamba
Tread, *v. a.* Uku nyatela. To tread or
crush with the foot, *Uku tyumza gennyawo*
Tree, *s.* Umti
Tremble, *v. n.* Uku ngcangceazela
Tribe, *s.* Isizwe, isixego
Tribute, *s.* Umnikelo
Trick, *v. a.* Uku feketa, uku nyanga
Trick, *s.* Imfeketo, iqinga
Trifle, *v. a.* Uku jlala, uku feketa
Troop, *s.* Ibanjla, isihlweli
Trot, *v. n.* Uku quqa
Trough, *s.* Umkombi
True, *adj.* Nyanisile
Trueness, *s.* Innyaniso
Trumpet, *s.* Ixilongo
Trust, *s.* Itemba
Trust, *v. a.* Uku kolwa, uku temba
Truth, *s.* Innyaniso, inene

- Try, *v. a.* Uku linga
 Tug, *v. a.* Uku tsala
 Tumble, *v. n.* (down.) Uku wa
 Tumult, *s.* Isipitipiti
 Tune, *s.* Ingoma
 Turf, *s.* Isisinde
 Turn, *v. a.* Uku jika. To turn about, *Uku guqula*. To turn round, *Uku jikelela*. To turn round anything, *Uku jikela gasen-tweni*. To turn inside out, *Uku pendulela*. To turn about often, *Uku guqukaqula*. To turn over, *Uku petula*. To turn back, *Uku buyisa*
 Turn, *v. n.* . Uku guquka, uku jika, uku petuka, uku penduleka, uku jikelela
 Tusks, *s.* Amabamba
 Twelve, *adj.* Ishumi elinambini
 Twenty, *adj.* Amashumi mabini
 Twice, *adv.* Kabini
 Twig, *s.* Uswazi
 Twine, *v. a.* Uku jija
 Twine, *v. n.* Uku jijeka
 Twine, *s.* Intambo epotiweyo
 Twinkle, *v. n.* (as the eye.) Uku panyaza
 Twins, *s.* Amawele
 Twist, *v. a.* Uku pota, uku jija
 Twist, *v. n.* Uku jijeka, uku poteka
 Two, *adj.* Mbini, bini

U. V.

Vagrancy, *s.* Ubudwai

Vagrant, *s.* Udwai

Vain, *adj.* 'Buxoki. A vain person, *Umtu ozijlayo*. You do it in vain, *Ufumana u senza*. You talk in vain, *Ufumana u teta*. It is a vain (unreal or shadowy) thing, *Lento i buxoki*

Vainglory, *s.* Ukuzijla, iratshi

Vainly, *adv.* (arrogantly.) Gokuzijla, geratshi

Vainness, *s.* Ukuzijla

Valley, *s.* Umhlambo. A valley by the side of a river, *Intili*

Valour, *s.* Uburoti

Valuable, *adj.* Nqabile, tandekile, bukekile

Value, *s.* Ixabiso. What is the value of this, or, What does it cost? *Lento imelwe yintoni?*

Vamp, *s.* Itwatwa

Vanish, *v. n.* Ukuti shwaka

Vanity, *s.* Ubuxoki

Vanquish, *v. a.* Ukw'oyisa, uku gxota, uku cita

Vapour, *s.* Inkungu

Variableness, *s.* Ukujikajika, ukuguqukaquka

Variably, *adv.* Gokujikajika

Vassal, *s.* Umkonzi, imfingu

Vassalage, *s.* Inkonzo, ubumfingu

- Vaunt, *v. n.* Uku ratsha
 Vauntingly, *adv.* Gokuratsha
 Udder, *s.* Ibele
 Vegetate, *v. n.* Uku mila
 Vehemence, *s.* Ubunxamo
 Vehemently, *adv.* Gokunxama
 Vein, *s.* Umtambo
 Venison, *s.* Innyamakazi
 Venom, *s.* Ubuhlungu
 Veracity, *s.* Inene, innyaniso
 Verily, *adv.* Gennyaniso
 Very, *adj.* (very true, exactly.) Okunene
 Very, *adv.* Kakulu
 Vestige, *s.* Umkondo, inqina
 Vex, *v. a.* Uku kataza
 Vexation, *s.* Inkatazo
 Uglily, *adv.* Kakubi
 Ugliness, *s.* Ububi, ukuba 'mbi, uku ba libi, &c.
 Ugly, *adj.* 'Mbi, bi. That person is ugly,
Lomtu umbi. That horse is ugly, *Elo 'hashe libi*
 Victuals, *s.* Ukujla
 Village, *s.* Umzana
 Violate, *v. a.* Ukw'ona, uku jlwengula
 Violence, *s.* Isijlwengu
 Visible, *adj.* Bonakele
 Visibility, *s.* Ukubonakala
 Visit, *v. a.* Uku tyelela
 Vitiate, *v. a.* Ukw'onakalisa

- Umpire, *s.* Umahluli, umlamli
Unable, *adj.* 'Kohliwe
Unawares, *adv.* Gebaqo
Unbar, *v. a.* Uku susa imivalo
Unbind, *v. a.* Uku tukulula
Uncle, *s.* My paternal uncle, *Ubawokazi*.
His paternal uncle, *Uyisekazi*. Your paternal uncle, *Uyihlokazi*. My maternal uncle, *Umalume*. His maternal uncle, *Unina lume*. Your maternal uncle, *Unyoko lume*
Unclean, *adj.* Ncolile
Uncleanness, *s.* Ukuncola
Under, *prep.* Pantsi. Under him, *Pantsi kwake*. We all are under sentence of death, *Sonke simelwe kukufa*
Underbear, *v. a.* Uku sekela
Underprop, *v. a.* Uku sekela
Understand, *v. a.* Uku qonda
Understanding, *s.* Ukuqonda
Uneasiness, *s.* Isitukutezi, ukunxuba
Uneasy, *adj.* Nxubile
Unfold, *v. a.* Uku twabulula, ukw'aneka, uku swabulula
Unfortunate, *adj.* Ukuba nelishwa. I am unfortunate, *Dinelishwa*
Union, *s.* Inhlangano
Unite, *v. a.* Uku hlanganisa
Unite, *v. n.* Uku hlangana
Unlucky, *adj.* Ukuba nelishwa

- Untie, *v. a.* Uku tukulula
 Until, *adv.* 'De. Until he come, *Ade aze*.
 Until he come, *Kude kuhlwe*
 Untruth, *s.* Ubuxoki, ulwimi
 Untwist, *v. a.* Uku cumbulula
 Untwist, *v. n.* Uku cumbuluka.
 Voice, *s.* Ilizwi
 Vomit, *v. a.* Uku hlanza
 Up, *adv.* To get up from bed, *Uku vuka*.
 To get or rise up, *Uku suka*. To pull up,
 Uku nyotula. To put up, *Uku beka pezulu*.
 The sun is up, *Ilanga lipumile*. To climb
 up, *Uku kwela*. To go up, *Uku nyuka*.
 To grow up, *Uku kula*. To cut up, *Uku
 hlahla*
 Upon, *prep.* Pezu, pezulu. Upon the house,
 Pezu kwenjlu. Upon one's back, *Emhlana*.
 Upon such a day, *Gemini etile*
 Upset, *v. a.* Uku petula
 Upset, *v. n.* Uku petuka. The waggon is
 upset, *Innqwelo ivile*
 Us, *pron.* Tina, si. You love us, *Uya tanda
 tina*, or, *Uyasitanda*
 Usage, *s.* (treatment.) Ukupatwa; (custom,)
 isiko
 Utter, *v. a.* Uku pimisela
 Utterance, *s.* Isipimiselo
 Vulture, *s.* Ixalanga

W

Wade, *v. n.* Uku wela

Wag, *v. a.* (to wag the tail, as a dog.) Uku bungezela

Wages, *s.* Umvuzo, umlandu

Waggon, *s.* Innqwelo

Wail, *v. n.* Uku lila, uku gula

Wait, *v. a.* Uku linda, uku hlalela, uku konza

Wake, *v. a.* Uku vusa ; *v. n.* Uka vuka

Walk, *v. n.* Uku hamba. To walk very slowly, *Uku cotoza*. To walk lame, *Uku qwalela*

Walking-stick, *s.* Umsimelelo

Wallet, *s.* Isijla

Wander, *v. n.* Uku dungudela

Wane, *v. n.* Uku selwa. The moon wanes, *Innyanga iselwe*, or *iyafa*

Want, *v. a.* (to lack.) Uku swela. To want or wish for a thing, *Uku funa into*. I want or am in need of a horse, *Di svele ihashe*

War, *s.* Imfazwe

War, *v. n.* Uku lwa, ukw'enza imfazwe

Ward, *v. a.* Uku pepa

Warm, *adj.* Fudumele

Warm, *v. a.* Uku fudumeza

Warn, *v. a.* Uku yala

Warning, *s.* Uyalo, ivuso

Wart, *s.* Intsumpa

- Wash, *v. a.* Uku hlanza. To wash one's self, *Uku hlamba*
- Wasp, *s.* Unomevi
- Waste, *v. a.* Uku cita, uku ncipisa
- Waste, *v. n.* Uku ncipa, uku nqina
- Watch, *v. n.* Uku linda
- Watcher, *s.* Umlindi
- Water, *s.* Amanzi. To make water, *Uku cama, uku tunda*
- Water, *v. a.* Uku nyela,
- Waterfall, *s.* Impopoma
- Wattle, *v. a.* Uku pingela
- Wattle, *s.* Impingelo
- Waves, *s.* (of the sea.) Amaza
- Wax, *s.* Umtwebila; (wax of the ear,) um-pula
- Way, *s.* Injlela; (manner or mode,) umkwa
- Waylay, *v. a.* Uku lalela
- We, *pron.* Tina
- Weak, *adj.* Butataka
- Wealth, *s.* Ubutebe, indyebo
- Wean, *v. a.* Uku lumla
- Weaponed, *adj.* Xobile
- Wear, *v. a.* Ukw'ambata; (to waste with use,) uku sinyisa, uku gugisa
- Wear, *v. n.* Uku sinya, uku guga
- Weariness, *s.* Ukudinwa, ukucubuka
- Weary, *adj.* Diniwe, cubukile
- Weary, *v. a.* Uku dinisa
- Weave, *v. a.* Ukw'aluka

- Weed, *v. a.* Uku hlakula
 Weeds, *s.* Ukula
 Weep, *v. n.* Uku lila
 Weevil, *s.* Ingqogoqwane
 Well, *adj.* (not sick.) Pilile. To do well,
 Uku lungisa
 Wet, *adj.* Nyakamile, manzi
 Wet, *v. a.* Uku nyakamisa, ukw'enza manzi
 Whale, *s.* Umnenga
 Wheat, *s.* Innqolowa
 Wheel, *s.* Umlenze. The waggon wheel,
 Umlenze wennqwelo
 When, *adv.* Oko, xeshekweni. When will
 you go? *Uyakuya ninima?* I will go when
 he returns, *Doya aku buya yena*
 Where, *adv.* Apo. Where is it? *Ipina?*
 It is where you put it, *Ilapo wayibeka
 kona*
 Wherefore, *adv.* Kungoko, gako oko
 Whereabouts, *adv.* Malungapina
 Whereas, *adv.* Kanti
 Whet, *v. a.* Uku lola
 Whether, *adv.* Kusinina
 Whey, *s.* Inkloya
 Which, *pron.* Yiyipina, lilipina, zizipina,
 &c. Which thing? *Ipina into?*
 While, *adv.* Xeshekweni
 Whip, *s.* Iziniya
 Whirlwind, *s.* Isaqwiti, isiquti
 Whisker, *s.* Irwannqa

- Whisper, *v. n.* Uku sebeza
Whisper, *s.* Insebezo
Whistle, *s.* Umlozi
Whistle, *v. n.* Ukw'enza umlozi
White, *adj.* Mhlope
Whiteness, *s.* Ubumhlope
Why? *adv.* Yinina? ganina?
Wicked, *adj.* Kohlakale
Wickedness, *s.* Ukukohlakala, inkohlaka
 lo
Wicket, *s.* Usango
Wide, *adj.* Banzi
Widen, *v. a.* Ukw'andisa
Wideness, *s.* Ububanzi
Widow, *s.* Umhlolokazi
Widower, *s.* Umhlolo
Wife, *s.* Umfazi, umk'. His wife, *Umk'*
 ake
Wild, *adj.* Ndwebile
Wildness, *s.* Ukundweba
Wilfully, *adv.* Gabomi
Will, *v. a.* Uku tanda, uku funa
Willow, *s.* Umncunuba
Wily, *adj.* Lumkile
Wind, *s.* Umoya
Wind, *v. a.* Uku songa, uku jija
Windpipe, *s.* Uquqoqo
Wing, *s.* Ipiko. To clap the wings, *Uku*
 baba amapiko
Wink, *v. n.* Uku panyaza

Winnow, *v. a.* Ukw'ela

Winter, *s.* Ubusika

Wipe, *v. a.* Uku sula. To wipe the nose,
Uku finya

Wisdom, *s.* Ubulumko, ukwazi

Wise, *adj.* Lumkile

Wish, *v. n.* Uku kanuka, uku nqwenela,
uku nga nga. I desire or wish to go, *Dinga*
dingaya

Wish, *s.* Inkanuko

Witch, *s.* Iqwira

Witchcraft, *s.* Ubutakato, ukutakata, ubu-
gqwira

Wither, *v. n.* Uku buna ; *v. a.* Uku bunisa

Within, *prep. and adv.* Pakati, gapakati

Without, *adv.* Panjle, gapanjle

Withstand, *v. a.* Uku mela

Witness, *v. a.* Uku nqhinela

Witness, *s.* Inqhina

Wolf, *s.* Inncka

Woman, *s.* Umfazi, inkazana ; (an old wo-
man,) ixegokazi

Womb, *s.* Isizalo

Women, *s.* Abafazi

Wonder, *v. n.* Uku ti nqa

Wonder, *s.* Ummangaliso

Woo, *v. a.* Uku ncokolisa

Wood, *s.* Ihlati

Woodpecker, *s.* Inqolomti

Wool, *s.* Uboya

- Word, *s.* Ilizwi
 Work, *v. a.* Uku sebenza
 Work, *s.* Umsebenze
 World, *s.* Ilizwe, umhlaba
 Worm, *s.* (earth-worm.) Umsundulo ; (tape-worm,) incili, amapalo
 Wormwood, *s.* Umhlonyani
 Wound, *s.* Innxeba
 Wound, *v. a.* Uku limaza
 Wounded, *adj.* Innxweleza
 Wrath, *s.* Umsindo
 Wren, *s.* Intukwana
 Wrestle, *v. a.* Uku bambana, uku zamana
 Wretchedness, *s.* Ubundwayi
 Wrinkle, *s.* Umbibi, amanya
 Wrist, *s.* Isihlahla
 Write, *v. a.* Uku bhala
 Wrong, *adj.* Gwenxa

Y

- Yawn, *v. n.* Ukw'ekama
 Ye, *pron.* Nina
 Year, *s.* Umnyaka, innyaka
 Yes, *adv.* Ewe
 Yesterday, *s.* Izolo. The day before yesterday, *Izolo 'linye*
 Yield, *v. n.* Uku ncama, uku vuma
 Yonder, *adj.* Paya
 You, *pron.* Wena

U

Young, *adj.* Ntsha, tshe

Your, *pron.* Ako

Yourself, *pron.* Isiqu saka

Z

Zebra, *s.* Iqwara, idauwu

THE END